

**NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LIMITED**  
**(MINISTRY OF ROAD TRANSPORT & HIGHWAYS)**  
**GOVT. OF INDIA**

**Consultancy Services for Preparation of DPR for Development of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes to Improve the Efficiency of Freight Movement in India under Bharatmala Pariyojana**

# **DETAILED PROJECT REPORT**

## **Lot-1 : Package-IV**

***Section-3: Km 55+000 to 82+514 of NH-515***



## **Volume-I** **Main Report**

**Revision : R2**  
**March 2023**



**Voyants Solutions Pvt. Ltd.**

Corporate Office:  
403, 4th Floor, Park Centra, Sector-30, NH-8  
Gurugram-122001, Haryana, India  
CIN- U74140HR2004PTC046918  
Ph: 0124-4598200, Fax: 0124-4019051, E-mail:  
[info@voyants.in](mailto:info@voyants.in), [www.voyants.in](http://www.voyants.in)

**Voyants Solutions Pvt. Ltd.**

Regional Office:  
111/1C/2, East Topsia Road,  
2nd Floor, Near Fleming Hospital,  
Kolkata – 700 046, West Bengal, India  
Tele: 033- 40519300/ 40063240/ 300070350

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### 0.1 Project Background

The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited has been constituted through an Act of Parliament for faster, economical and quality Road Construction work throughout India. The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited (NHIDCL) has been entrusted with the assignment of preparation of DPR for development of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes to improve the efficiency of freight movement in India under Bharatmala Pariyojana.

In view of the above work NHIDCL has appointed M/s Voyants Solutions Pvt. Ltd. for Package IV under Lot-1 to carry out the Feasibility Studies including field investigations, road inventory, structure inventory, FWD test, road crust sample (trial pits), material investigation, secondary data collection and traffic survey (classified traffic volume count, O-D, intersection counts, axle load survey, animal/pedestrian crossing counts and speed-delay survey). The letter of invitation (LOI) has been issued vide memo no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/2017, dated October 30, 2017, whereas, the letter of acceptance (LOA) has been issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/28, dated February 02, 2018. Letter of commencement (LOC) for the consultancy services was issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/79, dated April 13, 2018.

### 0.2 Project Road Description

The project road comprises 14 stretches as mentioned in the RFP as mentioned below in **Table 0.1**.

**Table 0.1: Details of Major Road Segments**

Stretches	Description
Strech-1	Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank)-Bogibil Bridge (North Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=8 km)
Stretch-2	Bogibil Bridge (North Bank)-Kandulijan Gaon (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=11 km)
Stretch-3	Kandulijan Gaon-Dimow Charali (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-515 in Assam (L=21 km)
Stretch-4	Dimow Charali-Sangajan (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Majorbai Road in Assam (L=8.2 km)
Stretch-5	Kamar Gaon-Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=15 km)
Stretch-6	Naltoli-Silghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Silghat-Naltoli Road in Assam (L=4 km)
Strech-7	Jorhat-Neamati (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Neamati Ghat-Jorhat Road in Assam (L=10.4 km)
Stretch-8	Dimow Charali-Oriyamghat Road (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section

Stretches	Description
	of NH-515 in Assam (L=62 km)
Stretch-9	Oriyamghat Road-Oriyamghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Oriyamghat Road in Assam (L=6.7 km)
Stretch-10	Kamar Gaon-Lahowal (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of Dibrugarh Bypass in Assam (L=16 km)
Stretch-11	Lahowal-Tinsukia (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=38 km)
Stretch-12	Tinsukia-Makum (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=10 km)
Stretch-13	Makum-Digboi (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=25 km)
Stretch-14	Digboi-Margherita (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=13 km)

Project location on state and district maps are presented on **Figure 1.1** and **1.2** respectively.

Different road segments are schematically presented in **Figure 1.3**.

This report includes the road sections as mentioned below from the Stretch -8 in the above table:

**Section-3:** *From Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 of NH-515 (Oyan)*

### 0.3 Existing Characteristics of the Project Road

The salient features of the existing project road are given in **Table 0.2**.

**Table 0.2: Salient Features of the Existing Project Road**

Sl No.	Items	Section-3
1	Length as per RFP	27.514 KM
2	Districts Enroute	Dhemaji (Assam) & East Siang (Arunachal Pradesh)
3	Important Settlements	-
4	Terrain	Plain
5	Land use	Agricultural/ Open-83%, Residential/Commercial-3% Forest-14%
6	National Park	Nil
7	Existing ROW	45m (as measured at site) in Rural Area 12m in Forest Area 30m in Built-up Area under Arunachal Pradesh
8	Forest Stretches	11.5 Km (Gali RF) & 3.020 Km (Poba RF)
9	Present Road Condition	Good to Fair (2-Lane c/w)
10	Bypass/Realignment to be Involved	9.180 km Jonai Bypass & 0.710 Km Realignment
11	Built Up Stretches	1.304 km

**Executive Summary**

SI No.	Items	Section-3
12	Carriageway Width	10.0m
13	Average Journey Speed	65 kmph
14	Requirement of Bypasses	Jonai Bypass (Length= 9.180 Km)
15	Horizontal Geometry	Good-Fair
16	Vertical Geometry	A few curves with inadequate sight distance mainly near Bridge Approaches, otherwise good
17	No. of Existing Structures	31 (MJB-2, MNB-8, Culvert-21)
18	No. of Level Crossings	Nil
19	No. of Intersections	Major-3, Minor-11
20	Roadside Trees	Approx. 2600 nos.(only for Non- Forest Area)
21	Major Rivers	Amarpur, Rajakhana, Leku and Oyan
22	Water Logging Area	-
23	Roadside Utility	HT/LT lines: 7.474km (11kv), 6.224km (33kv), 11.894km (LT lines), Transformers: 7 nos. PHE: 11.022 km.
24	Road Safety	Sub-standard and Negligible

#### 0.4 Traffic

The summary of Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) is shown in **Table 0.3**.

**Table 0.3: Annual Average Daily Traffic on Project Road (in Numbers)**

Vehicle Type	Kandulijan Gaon to Oyan section
Car	2178
2-Wheeler	1501
3-Wheeler	313
Mini Bus	25
Standard Bus	133
LCV	299
2 Axle	257
3 Axle	299
MAV	25
Tractor	7
Tractor with Trailer	24
Cycle	19
Cycle Rickshaw	0
Animal Drawn	1
Others	0
Total (numbers)	5080
Total (PCU)	6041

Source: Consultant's analysis

The projected combined traffic on the project road sections from start of Kandulijan Gaon to Oyan is presented in **Table 0.4**.

**Table 0.4: Projected Total Traffic AADT**

Year	2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2051
<b>Total Traffic (PCU)</b>	<b>6041</b>	<b>7015</b>	<b>8953</b>	<b>11427</b>	<b>14584</b>	<b>18613</b>	<b>24943</b>

## 0.5 Survey and Investigations

The following engineering survey and investigations were conducted at this stage of project preparation:

- Reconnaissance Survey: to assess the quality and quantity of features along the alignment, the data was used to finalize the most preferred alignment.
- Road Inventory: to assess the characteristics of existing road, this was used to finalize plan and profile drawings as well as extent of widening required.
- Road Condition Survey: to assess condition of existing pavement, the data has helped to assess the usability of existing pavement along with extent of repair work needed.
- Inventory and Condition Survey of Existing Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures: to check the dimensions and conditions of existing structures, the information obtained has guided to finalize the improvement proposals of existing structures.
- Topographic Survey: to exactly identify locations of all existing features along the alignment, this survey will dictate the final plan & profile drawings, BOQ etc. This survey will be conducted at the next stage of project preparation.
- Traffic Survey: To assess possible traffic intensity along the proposed road along with its future projection, this survey is the basic of the entire study. The data has been used to finalize lane configuration, tolling strategy and the viability of the project.
- Axle Load Survey: to assess possible loading over proposed pavement. The data was used to determine the VDF which ultimately guided the pavement design.
- FWD Survey: to assess the existing pavement composition from deflection point of view, the data was used to finalize overlay thickness. As the road sections are under construction, the survey could not be conducted for these stretches.
- Pavement Investigation: to assess characteristics of existing pavement, the data was used for pavement design.
- Material Investigation: to assess possible sources of construction materials and their suitability, distance of sources from project road was used to calculate the lead distance which is ultimately used for rate analysis.

## 0.6 Development Proposals

The salient proposals for up-gradation and improvement of the project road are classified into the following engineering aspects:

#### Where Proposed Alignment Overlaps with Existing Roads

- In general, in this section of proposed stretch follows existing Sections i.e. from Start of Ext Nagabang Gamsuk to Oyan
- Widening of the project road based on traffic capacity/requirement.
- Improving the horizontal geometry of the existing road based on the design standards as per IRC: SP: 84-2019
- Design of new pavement for widening and realignment of the existing road.
- Provision of overlay at strengthening stretches.
- Improvement of all major and minor intersections.
- Rehabilitation and widening of the existing structures including bridges, culverts etc. and design of new ones as per requirement.
- Provision of comprehensive road furniture for complete road safety measures.

The general design standards for improvement are enumerated in **Table 0.5**.

**Table 0.5 : Geometric Design Standards for Road Works (Plain/Rolling Terrain)**

Sl No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
1	Design Speed	
	Plain and Rolling Terrain (Cross slope of the ground up to 25 per cent)	Ruling: 100 kmph Minimum: 80 kmph
2	Carriageway Width	For four lane: 2 x 7.0m with 0.5 m Kerb shyness at either side
3	Width of Shoulder	
	a) Paved Shoulder	2 x 2.5 m
	b) Earthen Shoulder	1.5 m
4	Footpath width at built-up areas	2 x 1.5 m drain cum footpath
5	Camber	
	a) Carriageway	2.5%
	b) Shoulder	3.0%
6	Maximum and Minimum Super-elevation	Maximum limited to 7.0% (for Radius less than Desirable minimum) Minimum limited to 5% (for Radius more than Desirable minimum)
7	Minimum Radius of Horizontal Curves	
	a) Plain and rolling Terrain	Desirable Minimum: 400m

*Executive Summary*

SI No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
		Absolute Minimum: 250m
8	Sight Distances for Various Speeds	180m – 360m
9	Longitudinal Gradient	
	a) Plain and Rolling Terrain	Ruling: 2.5%, Limiting: 3.3%
10	Extra Width of Pavement	
	Radius of Curve	Extra Width
	75-100m	0.9m
	101-300m	0.6m

10 nos. typical cross sections have been envisaged for the subject project at this stage as mentioned below. These have been prepared on the basis of site reconnaissance and design guidelines.

TYPE –1	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)
TYPE –1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES
Type - 01B	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES
TYPE –2	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
TYPE –2A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH RAISED MEDIAN (VARRYING WIDTH) IN RURAL AREA AT MAJOR BRIDGE APPROACH (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
Type-3	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AND WITH 7.5M SERVICE ROAD ON BOTH SIDES IN BUILT-UP AREA
Type - 03A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BUILT-UP AREA
Type-4	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES
Type-5	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
Type-5A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)

Details of Cross Sections are presented in Chapter 6 of this Report.

The improvement proposals for the sections are presented below:

Structures proposed for cross drainage purpose and safe movement of road users as summarized in **Table 0.6**.

**Table 0.6: Summary of Structures**

Structure Type	Total	Remarks
<b>Section-3</b>		
Major Bridge	03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain of Existing + New 2-Lane Bridge (2 Nos)</li> <li>New 4-Lane Bridge (1 No)</li> </ul>
Minor Bridge	14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain of Existing + New 2-Lane Bridge (7 Nos)</li> <li>Reconstruction of Existing + New 2-Lane Bridge (1 Nos)</li> <li>New 4-Lane Bridge (6 Nos)</li> </ul>
Flyover	NIL	-
Interchange	NIL	-
VUP/ LVUP/ CUP	NIL	• 6 Nos (1 VUP, 1LVUP & 4 SVUP)
Hume Pipe Culvert	NIL	-
Box Culvert	32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain of Existing + Widening (21 Nos)</li> <li>New Construction (11 Nos)</li> </ul>
<b>Total</b>	<b>49</b>	

**Note: Minimum 15 nos of Single cell of box culverts (2m x 2m) at cross road locations shall be provided for continuity of roadside drainage**

- (i) *Intersections:*
- Provision of 3 nos. major intersection and 11 nos. minor intersections in Section-3
- (ii) Provision of 2 nos. (Total) bus bays with bus shelter and 6 nos. bus shelter in Section-3.
- (iii) Flexible pavement has been proposed. Proposed pavement compositions (in mm) are stated below:
- Conventional Flexible Pavement (for 20 msa) - 30 BC, 90 DBM, 250 WMM, 200 GSB, 500 SG (for Widening and realignment portion)
  - Non-Conventional Flexible Pavement (for 20 msa) - 30 BC, 50 DBM, 150 CTB, 200 CTSB, 500 SG (for Widening and realignment portion)
  - For existing portions- Overlay with BC =40mm and required camber correction
- (iv) *Drains:*
- Details of different types of drain is given below:

Type of Drain	Side	Total Length including both side (m)	Applicable TCSs
<b>Section-3</b>			

*Executive Summary*

Unlined Earthen Drains	Both	51022	TCS – 1,1A,2,2A,4,5,5A
Both side RCC Drains	Both	2808	TCS – 3, 3A
Lined Trapezoidal Drain	In Depressed Median	282	TCS – 2A

- (v) Provision of traffic guidance, regulation, control and safety measures like traffic signs, road markings, road studs, pedestrian guard rails, guard posts etc.
- (vi) Provision of pedestrian facilities like footpaths, pedestrian crossings etc.
- (vii) Provision of speed breakers
- (viii) Provision of illumination
- (ix) Provision of landscaping and arboriculture including tree plantation
- (x) Protection Work for High Embankment Zone: Toe wall has been proposed in high embankment zone such to restrict the embankment toe within the PROW. Total length of 11424m toe wall/ retaining wall has been proposed.

## 0.7 Proposed ROW and Land Acquisition

Proposed ROW of 35.5m (at Reserve Forest Locations) to 60m is considered for the road section in rural area. As per assessment at this stage tentative land acquisition is assessed as below:

- **For Section 3: 41.87 Ha**

## 0.8 Summary Environmental Screening and Issues

Environmental Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act, Wild Life Protection Act, Water (prevention and control of pollution) Act, The Air (prevention and control of pollution) Act, Noise Pollution Rules, EIA Notification, Fly Ash Notification, National Highway Act, Right to Fair Compensation in Transparency in Land Acquisition and Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, E waste management Rule, Construction & Demolition Rule, Hazardous & Other Wastes Rules, Solid Waste Management Rules, Plastic Waste Management Rules are considered for Environmental Assessment of the Project.

### Climate

Assam has a Tropical Monsoon Rainforest Climate. The average annual rainfall is 2818mm. The monsoon starts late in June and generally lasts up-to September. 90% of the rainfall received from July to September.

### Water Resources and Drainage System

The State of Assam comprised of two valleys namely the Brahmaputra and Barak Valley and it is situated in between 90° to 96° North Latitude and 24° to 28° East Longitude. The geographical

area of Assam is 78,438.00 Sq. Km out of which 56,194.00 Sq. Km and 22,244.00 Sq. Km fall under the Brahmaputra and Barak Valley including 2 (Two) hill districts respectively. The flood prone area of the state is 31,500.00 Sq. Km as assessed by the Rastriya Barh Ayog which is about 39.58 % of the total land area of Assam. This is about 9.40% of total flood prone area of the whole country. The flood prone area of the country as a whole stand at about 10.2 % of the total area of the country, but flood prone area of Assam is 39.58 % of the area of the state. It signifies that the flood prone area of Assam is four times the national mark of the flood prone area of the country. Records show that average annual area affected by flood is 9.31 Lakh Hectares. The flood protected area of the state is 16500.00 Sq. Km till date.

The severity of flood problem of the state has been further aggravated by the acuteness of erosion on both banks of river Brahmaputra and its tributaries. Study reveals that an area of 4.27 Lakh Hectare of the state has been eroded by the rivers since 1950, which is 7.40 % of area of the state. The average annual rate of erosion is 8000.00 Ha. The world's largest river island Majuli is also under the grip of erosion by river Brahmaputra and about 60 % of its original area has already been engulfed by the river.

## 0.9 Summary of Social Screening and Issues

One of the most crucial and difficult works in implementing a road project is land/property acquisition and resettlement of households thereof, particularly in towns and semi-urban areas. Anticipating this problem, the Consultant has started identifying various social issues all along the project road. During the field visit no ROW (Right-of-Way) pillars were observed for the section. However, the Consultant has collected the same details from the concerned offices.

At this junction, social issues gathered from the site are rather approximate but will help in taking tentative decisions on various aspects related to improvement. During field visits social issues (types of land, affected buildings etc.) are collected with an idea of proposed widening schemes which are also generally guided by the presence of roadside utilities and residential/commercial structures in semi-urban/urban areas.

## 0.10 Cost Estimates

Abstract of cost is provided in **Table 0.8**.

**Table 0.8: Abstract of Cost**

Item	Bill Description	Amount (Rs)	Amount (Cr)
BILL# 01	Site Clearance & Dismantling	33,52,692	0.34
BILL# 02	Earthwork	34,58,86,650	34.59
BILL# 03	Base & Sub Base	68,06,78,400	68.07
BILL# 04	Pavement (Flexible)	41,73,55,180	41.74
BILL# 05	Drainage & Protection	44,93,89,441	44.94

*Executive Summary*

Item	Bill Description	Amount (Rs)	Amount (Crs)
BILL# 06	RE Wall	72,51,24,270	72.51
BILL# 07	Landscaping	3,60,99,108	3.61
BILL# 08	Junction	4,71,24,468	4.71
BILL# 09	Bus Bay	74,17,361	0.74
BILL# 10	Illumination	74,56,401	0.75
BILL# 11	Road Furniture	27,90,06,729	27.90
1	Civil Cost for Highways	<b>2,99,88,90,701</b>	<b>299.89</b>
	Culvert	10,64,27,572	10.64
	MJB	27,86,11,649	27.86
	MNB	46,87,51,004	46.88
	LVUP	1,26,93,104	1.27
	SVUP	2,83,31,322	2.83
	VUP	2,75,07,805	2.75
	R & R Cost for MJB and MNB	61,88,276	0.62
2	Civil Cost for Structures	92,85,10,733	92.85
	Total Civil Cost (1+2)	<b>3,92,74,01,435</b>	<b>392.75</b>
1	<b>Cost of Civil work as per SOR 2021</b>	<b>3,92,74,01,435</b>	<b>392.75</b>
2a	Cost of Electrical Utility shifting	13,56,67,571	13.57
2b	Cost of PHE Utility shifting	52,46,622	0.52
3	<b>Cost of Civil work i/c utility shifting</b>	<b>4,06,83,15,628</b>	<b>406.84</b>
4	GST @18% on 3	73,22,96,813	73.23
5	Cost of LA and Tree afforestation( LA+ Assests + Tree afforestation Cost)	88,39,95,959	88.40
6	Forest Diversion Cost (For Gali and Poba RF	12,15,27,175	12.15
7	Supervision Charge 2.5% of (3a+3b)+GST @ 18%	41,56,969	0.42
8	Contingency @ 1% of 1	3,92,74,014	3.93
9	Agency Charges @ (3% of 1) + GST @ 18%	13,90,30,011	13.90
10	Supervision Charge @ 3% of 1	11,78,22,043	11.78
11	Price Adjustment @ 7.5% of 1 (considered for 18th months)	29,45,55,108	29.46
12	Maintenance @ 2.5% of 1 + GST @ 18%	11,58,58,342	11.59
13	<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>6,51,68,32,062</b>	<b>651.70</b>
14	<b>Total Civil Cost per km</b>	<b>14.27</b>	
15	<b>Total Project Cost per km</b>	<b>23.69</b>	

## 0.11 Economic Analysis

The project road is being developed to improve the connectivity of the surrounding area and connectivity is the guiding factor for developing this section. The road stretches from Kulajan (Junction with NH15) to Oyan via Simen Chapori and Jonai on the Northern part of the

Brahmaputra. As well as from this road stretch is connected with Dibrugarh on the Northern Part of Brahmaputra through NH15.

## 0.12 Conclusions and Recommendations

### a. Conclusions

- (ii) 30 months construction period.
- (iii) All the traffic moving on the project road is through traffic.
- (iv) The project road is being developed to improve the connectivity of the surrounding area and connectivity is the guiding factor for developing this section. The road stretches from Kulajan (Junction with NH15) to Oyan via Simen Chapori and Jonai on the Northern part of the Brahmaputra. As well as from this road stretch is connected with Dibrugarh on the Northern Part of Brahmaputra through NH15.

### b. Recommendations

The proposed project road of these sections i.e. from Km 55+000 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to km 82+514 (Oyan) of being developed as 4-lane+ Paved shoulder carriageway configuration of NH-515 part recommended under EPC Construction.

**Recommendation for Immediate Development**

Road Segment	Design Chainage	Recommendation	Remarks
NH-515	Km 55+000 to Km 82+514	4-Lane with paved shoulder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic of 7015 PCU in the year of opening (2026).</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Project Background

The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited has been constituted through an Act of Parliament for faster, economical and quality Road Construction work throughout India. The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited (NHIDCL) has been entrusted with the assignment of preparation of DPR for development of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes to improve the efficiency of freight movement in India under Bharatmala Pariyojana.

In view of the above work NHIDCL has appointed M/s Voyants Solutions Pvt. Ltd. for Package IV under Lot-1 to carry out the Feasibility Studies including field investigations, road inventory, structure inventory, FWD test, road crust sample (trial pits), material investigation, secondary data collection and traffic survey (classified traffic volume count, O-D, intersection counts, axle load survey, animal/pedestrian crossing counts and speed-delay survey). The letter of invitation (LOI) has been issued vide memo no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/2017, dated October 30, 2017, whereas, the letter of acceptance (LOA) has been issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/28, dated February 02, 2018. Letter of commencement (LOC) for the consultancy services was issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/79, dated April 13, 2018.

#### 1.2 Project Road Description

The project road comprises 14 stretches as mentioned in the RFP as mentioned below in **Table 1.1**.

**Table 1.1: List of Road Segments as per RFP**

Stretches	Description
Stretch-1	Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank)-Bogibil Bridge (North Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=8 km)
Stretch-2	Bogibil Bridge (North Bank)-Kandulijan Gaon (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=11 km)
Stretch-3	Kandulijan Gaon-Dimow Charali (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-515 in Assam (L=21 km)
Stretch-4	Dimow Charali-Sangajan (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Majorbai Road in Assam (L=8.2 km)
Stretch-5	Kamar Gaon-Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=15 km)
Stretch-6	Naltoli-Silghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Silghat-Naltoli

Stretches	Description
	Road in Assam (L=4 km)
Stretch-7	Jorhat-Neamati (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Neamati Ghat-Jorhat Road in Assam (L=10.4 km)
Stretch-8	Dimow Charali-Oriyamghat Road (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-515 in Assam (L=62 km)
Stretch-9	Oriyamghat Road-Oriyamghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Oriyamghat Road in Assam (L=6.7 km)
Stretch-10	Kamar Gaon-Lahowal (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of Dibrugarh Bypass in Assam (L=16 km)
Stretch-11	Lahowal-Tinsukia (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=38 km)
Stretch-12	Tinsukia-Makum (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=10 km)
Stretch-13	Makum-Digboi (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=25 km)
Stretch-14	Digboi-Margherita (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=13 km)

Project location on state and district maps are presented on **Figure 1.1** and **1.2** respectively.

Different road segments are schematically presented in **Figure 1.3**.

This report includes the road sections as mentioned below from the Stretch -8 in the above table:

**Section-3: From Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 of NH-515 (Oyan)**

### 1.3 Other Information Relevant to the Project Road

The project road of NH-515 under section-3 is under PWD NH , Dibrugarh in the district Dhemaji in the state of Assam (25.585km) and PWD NH,Pasighat in the district of East Siang under Arunachal Pradesh.(1.929 km) which is required to be entrusted in favour of NHIDCL.

### 1.4 Improvement Objective

The objective of the scheme presented in this report is to create a 4-lane partially access controlled facility with provision of at grade intersections, grade separators with/without ramps etc. as appropriate/necessary, within the stipulated Right-of-Way by improving the existing single/two lane road and/or developing a new 4-lane road in case of locations with poor geometry and dense settlements to a standard 4-lane road with paved shoulder. To this end, land to the extent necessary will be acquired. Further, the development cost may be recouped,

to the extent practicable, from collection of tolls from users of the improved facility. As such, the improvement schemes for the project road should be as economical as possible consistent with the functional requirements and amenable for quick implementation without much gestation delays.

## **1.5 Objectives of Consultancy Services**

The main objective of the consultancy services is to establish the technical, economical and financial viability of the project and prepare detailed project reports for development of economic corridors, inter-corridors and feeder routes, as the case may be. These corridors are proposed for development to at least 4-lane access controlled (fully access control for Economic Corridors). The Consultant has already consulted State/Central Governments, authorities, Corporations and bodies dealing with works related to freight movement to assess the project requirement.

The viability of the project shall be established taking into account the requirements with regard to rehabilitation, upgrading and improvement based on highway design, pavement design, provision of service roads wherever necessary, type of intersections, rehabilitation and widening of existing and/or construction of new bridges and structures, road safety features, quantities of various items of works, cost estimates and economic analysis within the given time frame.

The Detailed Project Report (DPR) would inter-alia include detailed highway design, design of pavement and overlay with options for flexible or rigid pavements, design of bridges and cross drainage structures and grade separated structures, solutions for congestions/bottlenecks in highway/routes including bypass alignment & design, if needed, safety aspects, design of service roads, quantities of various items, detailed working drawings, detailed cost estimates, economic and financial viability analyses, environmental and social feasibility, social and environmental action plans as appropriate and documents required for tendering the project on commercial basis for international / local competitive bidding.

Other major objectives of consultancy services are preparation of DPR incorporating aspects of value engineering, quality audit and safety audit requirement, carry out Road Safety Audit at various stages as per TOR. Besides, viability analysis (both economic and financial), assessment of preferred mode of implementation on which the civil works for the stretches are to be taken up and cost estimates are also in the list.

## **1.6 Scope of Work**

General scope of services shall cover but shall not be limited to the following major tasks:

### **General**

- i) review of all available reports and published information about the project road and project influence area;
- ii) Environmental and social impact assessment, including such as related to cultural properties, natural habitats, involuntary resettlement etc.;
- iiia) Public consultation including consultation with communities located along the road, NGOs working in the area, other stake holders and relevant Govt. departments at all the different stages of assignment (such as inception stage, feasibility stage, preliminary design stage and once final designs are concretized);
- iii) Detailed reconnaissance;
- iv) Identification of possible improvements in the existing alignment and bypassing congested locations with alternatives, evaluation of different alternatives with comparison on techno-economic and other considerations and recommendations regarding the most appropriate option;
- v) Traffic studies including traffic surveys, axle load surveys and demand forecasting for next thirty years;
- vi) Inventory and condition surveys for road;
- vii) Inventory and condition surveys for bridges, cross drainage structures, other structures, river bank training/protection works and drainage provisions;
- viii) Detailed topographic surveys using LiDAR equipped with minimum engineering grade system or any other better technology having output accuracy not less than (a) specified in IRC SP 19 (b) Total Station (c) GPS/ DGPS. The use of conventional high precision instruments i.e Total Station or equivalent can be used at locations such as major bypasses, water bodies etc. where it may not be possible to survey using LiDAR. Use of mobile / Aerial LiDAR survey is preferable;
- ix) Pavement investigations;
- x) Sub-grade characteristics and strength : investigation for required sub-grade and sub-soil characteristics and strength for road and embankment design and sub-soil investigation;
- xi) Identification for source of construction material;
- xii) Detailed design for road, its x-sections, horizontal and vertical alignment and design of embankment for height more than 6.0m and also in poor soil conditions and where density consideration require, even lesser height embankment. Detailed design for structures, preparation of GAD and construction drawing and cross-drainage structures and underpasses etc.;
- xiii) Identification of type and the design of intersections;
- xiv) Design of complete drainage system and disposal point for storm water;
- xv) Value analysis/value engineering and project costing;
- xvi) Economic and financial analysis;
- xvii) Contract packaging and implementation schedule;
- xviii) Strip plan indicating the scheme for carriageway widening, location of all existing utility services (both over and underground) and the scheme for their relocation, trees to be

- felled, transplanted and planted and land acquisition requirements including schedule for LA : reports, documents and drawings arrangement of estimates for cutting/transplanting of trees and shifting of utilities from the concerned department;
- xix) Develop 3D engineered models of terrain and elevation, as-is project highway, proposed and project highway along with all features, current and proposed structures, current and proposed utilities and land acquisition plans;
  - xx) To find out financial viability of project for implementation and suggest the preferred mode on which the project is to be taken up;
  - xxi) Preparation of Detailed Project Report, cost estimate, approved for construction drawings, rate analysis, detailed bill of quantities, bid documents for execution for civil work through budgeting resources;
  - xxii) Design for toll plaza, identification for their numbers and location and office cum residential complex including working drawings;
  - xxiii) Design of weighing stations, parking areas and rest areas;
  - xxiv) Any other user oriented facility en-route toll facility;
  - xxv) Tie-in of ongoing/sanctioned works of MoRTH/NHIDCL/other agencies;
  - xxvi) Preparation of social plans for the project affected people as per policy of the lending agencies/Govt. of India R&R policy;

## **1.7 Stages of Project Submission**

Project preparation activities will be split into three stages as mentioned below.

Stage-1	:	Inception Report (IR) and Quality Assurance Plan (QAP)
Stage-2	:	Alignment Option Report and Feasibility Report (FR)
Stage-3	:	LA and Clearance Report-I including Strip Plans and Utility Shifting Proposal
Stage-4	:	Draft Detailed Project Report (DPR)
Stage-5	:	Bid Documents and Technical Schedules
Stage-6	:	LA & Clearances II Report
Stage-7	:	Award Determination Report (LA-III)
Stage-8	:	Land Possession Report (LA-IV)

The stages will generally follow a sequence though stages are inter-related and inter-dependent on one another. This report is under Stage-4 activity. Feasibility report has been finalized on the basis of final alignment which was approved vide NHIDCL letter no. 'NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I/Lot-1/Package-II/2017/2762 dated 10.10.18. The Feasibility Report was approved vide Letter No. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I/Lot-1/Package-IV/2017/24/4983 dt. 18.02.2019. The DPR is being submitted w.r.t. the Letter No. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I/Lot-1/Package IV/2017/28 dt. 21.11.2019.

## **1.8 Structure of Detailed Project Report**

The Detailed Project Report has been prepared in following four volumes:

Volume-I	-	Main Report
Volume-IA	-	Appendices to Main Report
Volume-II	-	Design Report
Volume-III	-	Material Report
Volume-IV	-	Environmental Assessment Report
Volume-V	-	Technical Specification
Volume-VI	-	Rate Analysis
Volume-VII	-	Cost Estimates
Volume-VIII	-	Bill of Quantities
Volume-IX	-	Drawings (Road Works and Structure Works)

This Main Report has been presented in the following structural format:

#### Executive Summary

Chapter-1	:	Introduction
Chapter-2	:	Existing Characteristics of the Project Road
Chapter-3	:	Socio-Economic Profile
Chapter-4	:	Engineering Surveys and Investigations
Chapter-5	:	Traffic Surveys and Analysis
Chapter-6	:	Development Proposals
Chapter-7	:	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report and Environmental Management Plan (EMP)
Chapter-8	:	Social Impact Assessment
Chapter-9	:	Cost Estimates
Chapter-10	:	Economic Analysis
Chapter-11	:	Financial Analysis
Chapter-12	:	Road Safety Audit
Chapter-13	:	Conclusions and Recommendations

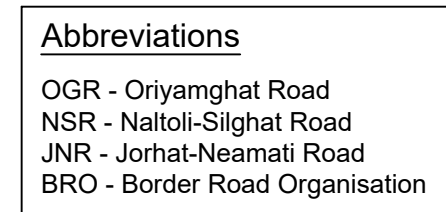
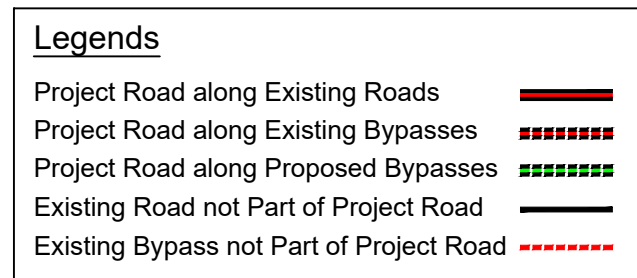
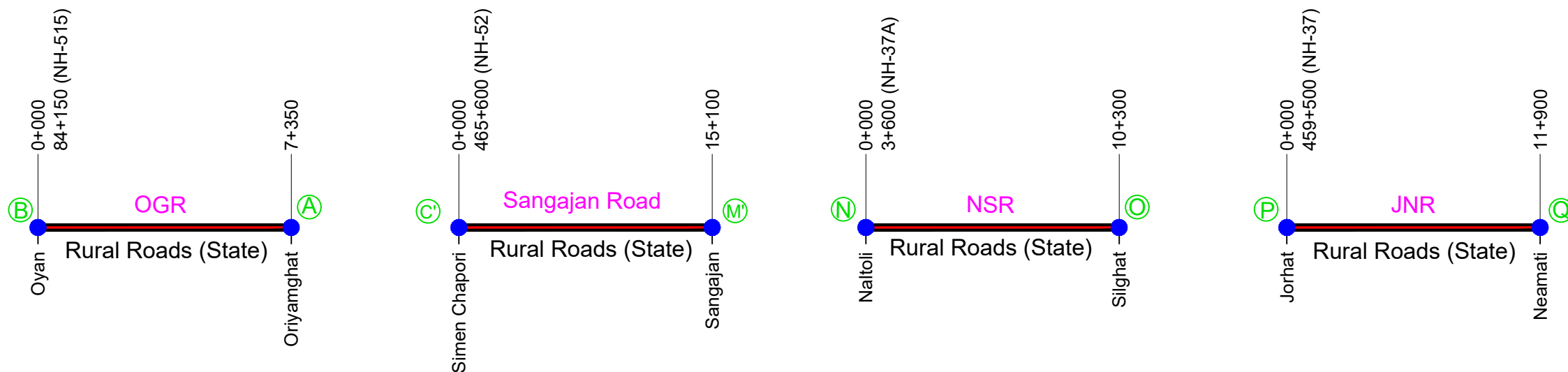
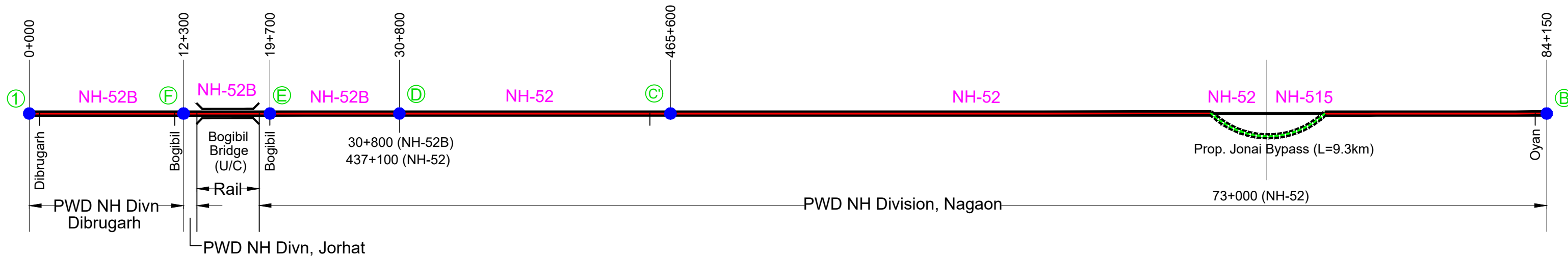
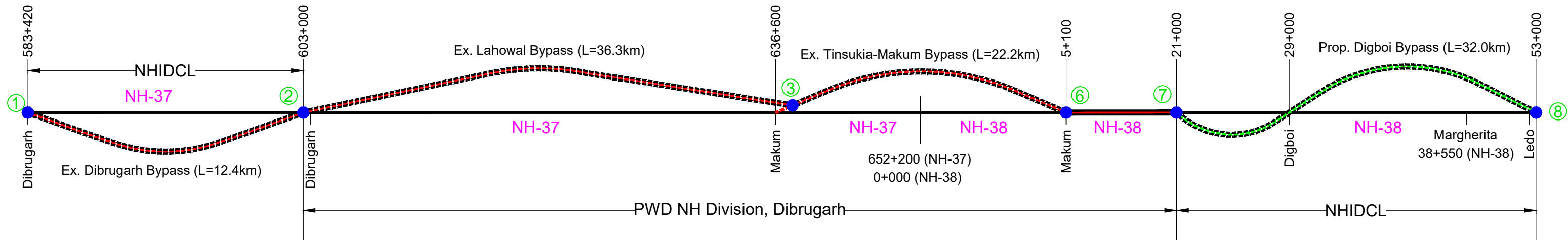


Figure 1.4 : Linear Plan Showing Bypasses and Ownership Details of the Project Road

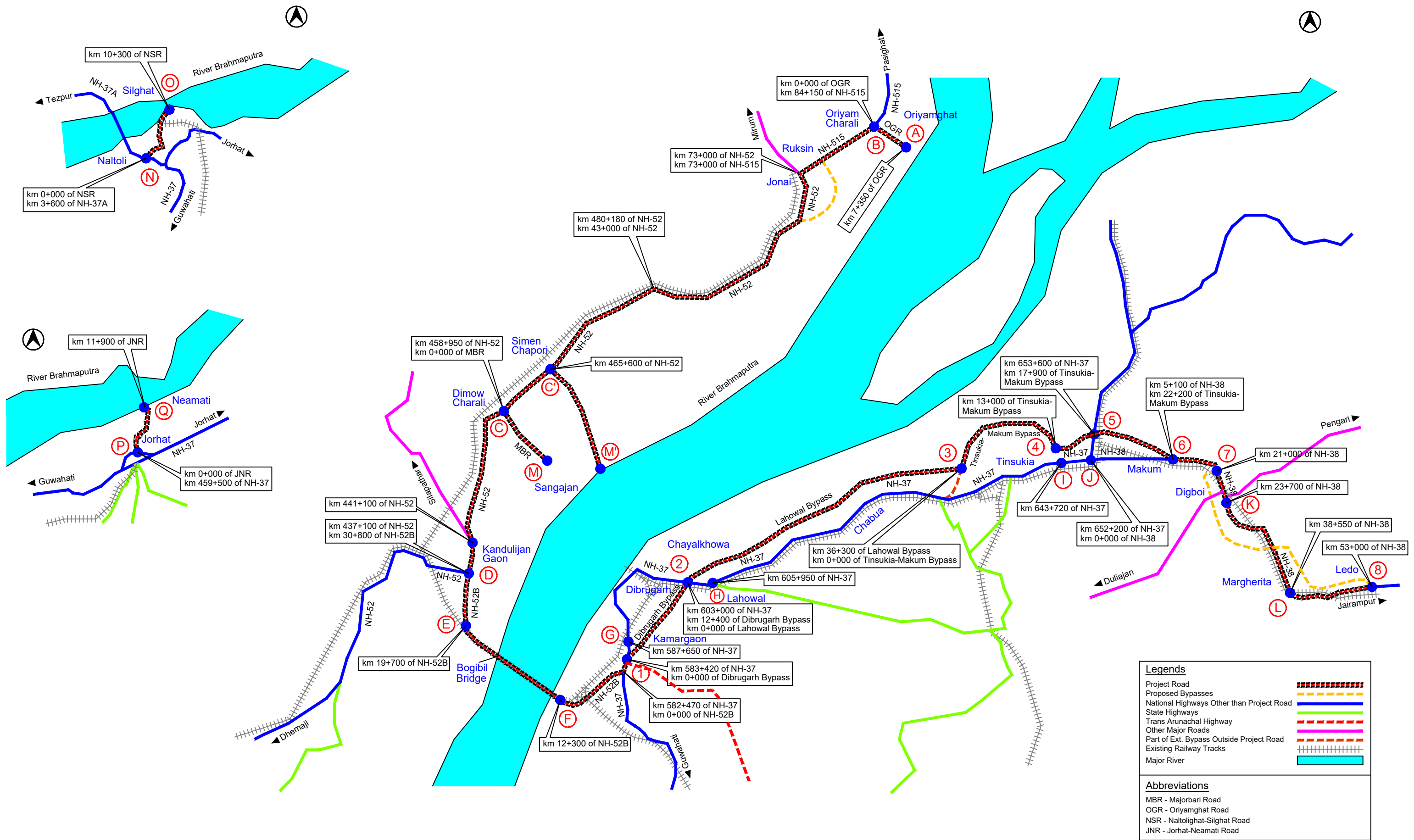


Figure 1.3  
Schematic Diagram of Different Road Segments  
Scale - NTS

## CHAPTER 2

### EXISTING CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT ROAD

#### 2.0 Existing Characteristics of the Project Road

##### 2.1 General

As mentioned in Chapter-1, the project road in this report comprises Section 3 as mentioned in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1: List of Road Sections

Section	Description	Type	Length (km)	Remarks
3	Design Km 55+000 to Design Km 82+514 (Km 55+000 to Km 80+585) in the district of Dhemaji in the state of Assam and km 80+585 to km 82+514 in the district of East Siang under Arunachal Pradesh	Economic Corridor	27+514	NH 515

The section 3 starts at Km Design km 55+000 Nagabang Gamsuk (27°45'15.83"N, 95°6'55.38"E). The project road runs across Dhemaji district in the state of Assam and District East Siang in the state of Arunachal Pradesh and terminates at Km Design 82+514 Oyan (27°53'6.88"N, 95°18'52.00"E) in Arunachal Pradesh. The total length is 27+514 km.

Key plan of the project road is provided in **Figure 1.1** whereas the index map is provided in **Figure 1.3**.

##### 2.2 Terminal Points including Important Cardinal Points

The project road has following cardinal points including terminal points.

1. Start point of section-3 at Design Km 55+000 of NH-515–Node E
2. End point of section-3 at Design Km 82+514 of NH-515– Node-F

##### 2.3 GPS Co-ordinates

Consultants have captured co-ordinates (latitude and longitude) of various features like major structures, major junctions etc. during reconnaissance survey through hand held GPS for various

cross referencing. A list of such co-ordinates is presented in **Annexure 2.1**.

## **2.4 Status of Existing km Stones**

- ❖ Most of the Km Stones at Nagabang Gamsuk is Km 56+200 and Km 83+300 at Oyan.

## **2.5 Important Settlements along the Project Road**

- There are one important settlements in section-3 named Jonai.

In addition, few lower order settlements were found at some locations along the project road in scattered manner.

## **2.6 Connectivity**

The project connects the settlements directly as mentioned in the above paragraph. Besides, it connects the following major towns:

- Pasighat through NH-515
- Miram (through junction from Jonai)
- Silapathar (through junction from Kandulijan Gaon)
- Dhemaji through NH-15
- Guwahati through NH-15
- Dibrugarh ,Tinsukia ,Makum through NH-15
- Digboi,Margherita Ledo through NH-315

## **2.7 Terrain and Land use**

The project road is passing mainly through plain terrain with a nominal stretch in rolling. Few parts of the project road is passing through settlement areas with residential and commercial activities. Mainly open area and tea garden stretch are found at few locations, which covers most length. Land use pattern for the balance stretch is either agricultural or a mixture of agricultural, open and residential/commercial.

Percentage of different abutting land use is given in **Table 2.2**.

## **2.8 Existing Right of way (ROW)**

As per relevant information from respective PWD, NH Division and revenue maps, the existing total ROW at built up area and rural area are found approx. 45m in total as mentioned in **Table 2.3**.

**Table 2.3: Existing Right of Way (ROW) Details**

Stretch	Road Segment	Existing Ch.		Existing Average ROW (m)
		From	To	
Section 3				
1	NH-515	Km 56+200	Km 83+300	45m in Rural Area 12m in Forest Area 30 in Built-up Area under Arunachal Pradesh

## 2.9 Existing Cross-Sectional Elements

Variable cross-sectional parameters were found for the project road as mentioned in **Table 2.4**.

**Table 2.4: Existing Cross-Sectional Parameters**

Ex. Chainage (km)		Length (km)	Existing Carriageway		Existing Shoulder	
From	To		Type	Width (m)	Type	Width (m)
Section 3						
56+200	83+300	27.1	Bituminous	10	Earthen	1.0-1.5

Presence of roadside drain is not that conspicuous. However, at few built up stretches concrete drains were observed along both side of road. In general, the project road is predominantly on embankment varying between 1.0m to 2.0m height.

## 2.10 Geometry

### *Horizontal Geometry*

Horizontal Alignment is found fair along the project roads. Existing road configuration is 2 lane road with paved shoulder.

### *Vertical Geometry*

The vertical alignment is found mostly fair. However, at few locations inadequate sight distance is observed and vertical alignment improvements are required.

Specific HFL Data as collected through local enquiry indicates that there is no location of overtopping.

## 2.11 Pavement

Status of existing pavement is provided in **Table 2.5**.

**Table 2.5: Status of Existing Pavement**

Sections	Existing Chainage		Length(m)	Status of Existing Pavement
	From	To		
Section 3	56+200	83+300	27.1	Fair to Good

The pavement all along the project road of stretch is provided with paved shoulder.

## 2.12 Road Intersections/Cross-roads

The project road stretch forms at-grade intersection with cross road(s) at several locations. There is no existing Major Intersections along this section as presented below:

**Section-3:** Major- 3, Minor- 11

## 2.13 ROB/Railway Level Crossing

There is no ROB across project stretches.

## 2.14 Bridges and Culverts

Total 31 nos. structures are existing at site in this section. All the structures are 2-lane structures. Parapets for most of the structures were found in moderate condition. Summary of existing structures are presented in **Table 2.8**.

**Table 2.8 : Summary of Existing Structures**

Sections	Road Segment	No. of Existing Structures					Total
		MJB	MNB	UP	ROB	Culvert	
Section-3	Design Km 55+000 to Design Km 82+514	02	08	-	-	21	31

## 2.15 Other Facilities

Except passenger shelter, shops and vehicle repair center, no major roadside facilities have been found along the project corridor.

## 2.16 Existing Utilities

High tension and low-tension electrical lines exist on one or both sides of the project road at most of the locations. High-tension electric transmission line crosses the project road at few locations. Water pipe lines also exist on the project corridor. Necessary cost estimates have been obtained from utility owning department.

## **2.17 Project Road Deficiencies**

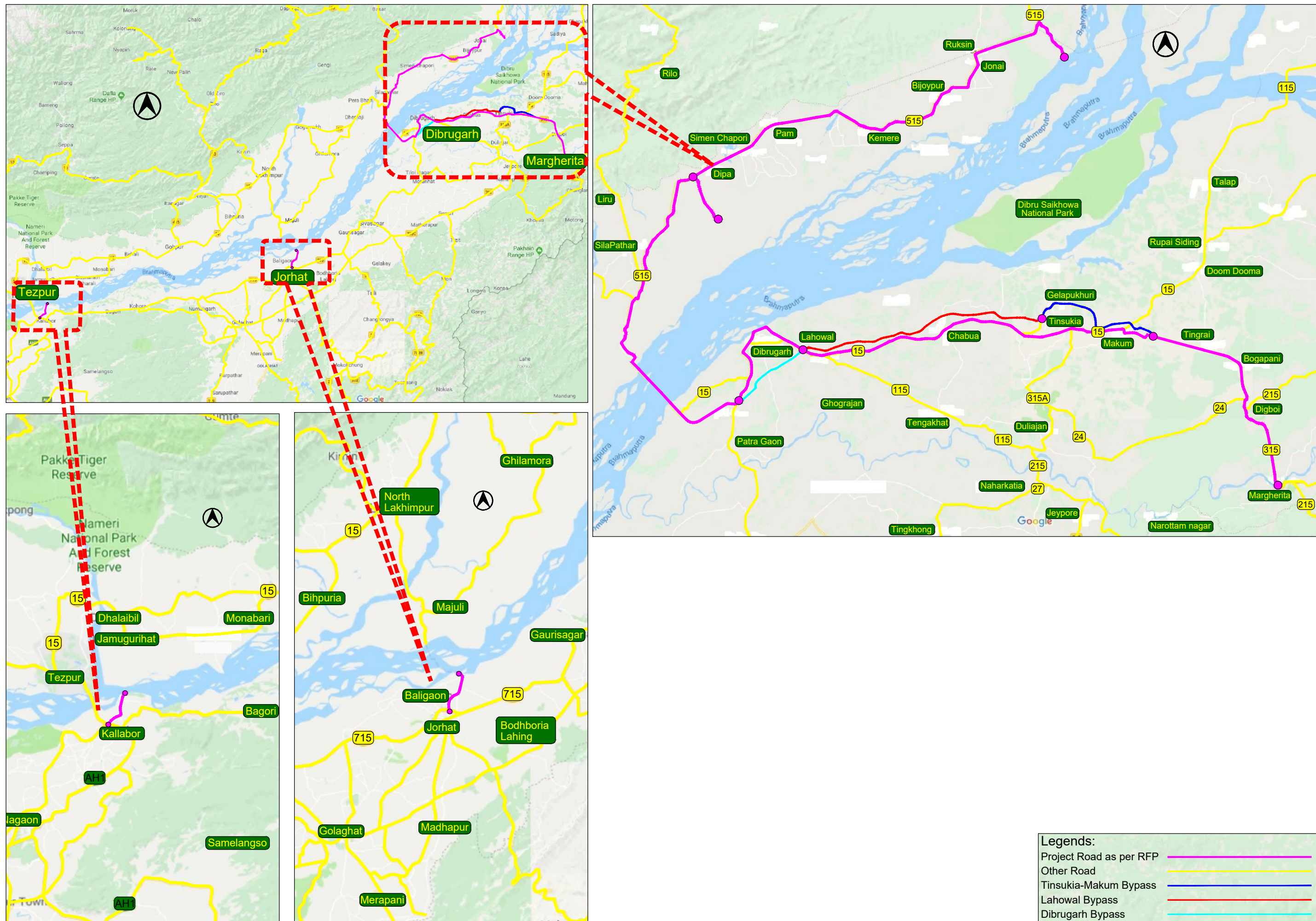
At a glance, existing deficiencies of the project road vis-à-vis their possible preventive measures which needs attention during design stage are listed in **Table 2.6**.

**Table 2.6: Existing Deficiencies and their Possible Preventive Measures**

Sl No.	Deficiencies	Proposals
1.	Insufficient ROW	Acquisition of land wherever required
2.	Poor horizontal geometry at few locations	Geometric improvement
3.	Poor vertical geometry at few locations	Improvement of vertical geometry with optimum cut-fill quantity
4.	Poor condition of few structures	Reconstruction of the same
5.	Improper intersection layout, resulting in accidents at major intersections	Proper at-grade intersection improvement
6.	Use of road component (mainly shoulders) by local people for household purposes almost at all built-up areas	Provision of raised footpath
7.	Absence of roadside drains	Provision of unlined drains at rural areas and covered drains at urban areas
8.	Insufficient illumination	Provision of illumination

## 2.18 Critical Areas Requiring Attention

From Design km 55+000 to km Design 66+500 & from km Design 75+800 to 78+820, this stretches is under of Gali & Poba reserve forest respectively.



**Legends:**

- Project Road as per RFP
- Other Road
- Tinsukia-Makum Bypass
- Lahowal Bypass
- Dibrugarh Bypass

Note:  
The current project road will follow Dibrugarh, Lahowal & Tinsukia-Makum bypass.

Figure 2.1  
Key Plan  
Scale - NTS

## CHAPTER 3

### SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE

#### 3.0 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE

##### 3.1 Introduction

A detailed accounting of the socio-economic profile of the Project Influence Area (PIA) has been prepared which traces the PIA's economic performance of the past and establishes the likely growth prospects of the future. The output of this Chapter is the economic growth prospects of the PIA with respect to certain selected economic variables and serves as the basis for arriving at a realistic traffic growth rate, for different vehicle categories.

##### 3.2 Project Influence Area

The project comprises of 14 stretches under Oriyamghat-Oriyamghat Road- Dimow Charali-Kandulijan Gaon- Bogibil Bridge (North Bank)- Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank)- Kamar Gaon- Lahowal-Tinsukia- Makum-Digboi- Margherita, Dimow Charali-Sangajan, Naltoli-Silghat and Jorhat-Neamati. The project stretches are in mainly in Assam through the districts of Dhemaji, Dibrugarh, Tinsukia, Nagaon and Jorhat. East Siang district of Arunachal Pradesh also have some road stretch. The details of the project road stretches are presented in Chapter 1 of this report. **This report is prepared for Section 3 of the project corridor of stretch-8**

**Section-3: From Design Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Design Km 82+514 of NH-515 (Oyan)**

The direct influence of the project is identified as the vicinity on both sides of the project road. The indirect influence area will consist of (1) Dhemaji district, (2) Dibrugarh district, (3) Tinsukia district, (4) Nagaon district, (5) Jorhat district & (6) East Siang district. The project road stretches plying situated through the States of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh, are considered as the tertiary influence area.

The socio-economic profile of the project influence area is prepared based on secondary official sources of information.

##### 3.3 The State of Assam at a Glance

The state of Assam is located in the in northeastern part of India. It is bounded by Bhutan and Arunachal Pradesh state in the north, Nagaland and Manipur states in the east, Mizoram and Tripura states in the south and Bangladesh, Meghalaya state and West Bengal state in the west. The neighbouring states of Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Mizoram and Meghalaya are one part of

the Assam. The state capital of Assam, formerly Shillong (now the capital of Meghalaya) was shifted to Dispur in suburb of Guwahati, in 1972.

Now, Assam has an area of 78,438 sq. km. and has 33 districts, including newly created 6 districts. 214 Urban Centres include Guwahati, one of the 100 fastest growing cities in the world. Guwahati is the gateway to the North-East India. Silchar, (in the Barak valley) the 2nd most populous city in Assam and an important centre of business, education and tourism. Other large cities include Dibrugarh, an oil, natural gas, tea and tourism industry centre, Jorhat, and Tinsukia.

Assam is shaped roughly like a “Y” laid on its side, is a land of plains and rivers valleys. The state has three principal physical regions: the Brahmaputra River valley in the north, the Barak River valley in the south, and the hilly region between Meghalaya (to the west) and Nagaland and Manipur (to the east) in the south-central part of the state.

Average temperatures in Assam range from 36 °C in August to about 7 °C in January. Although some rain occurs from March through May, the heaviest precipitation comes with the southwest monsoon, which arrives in June, stays through September, and often causes widespread and destructive flooding. Annual rainfall in Assam is not only the highest in the country but also ranks among the highest in the world; its annual average varies from about 1,800 mm in the west to more than 3,000 mm in the east.

In the early 21st century about one-third of Assam was covered with various types of woodlands, including tropical evergreen and deciduous forests, broad-leaved hill forests, pine forests, and swamp forests, as well as grasslands. Assam is home to some 75 species of trees, many of which have commercial value. Sal (*Shorea robusta*) and hollong (*Dipterocarpus retusus*) trees are among the most bountiful of the hardwoods. Bamboo, orchids, and ferns also are abundant.

Assam has numerous wildlife sanctuaries, the most prominent of which are two UNESCO World Heritage sites: 1) Kaziranga National Park (designated in 1985), on the bank of the Brahmaputra River, and 2) Manas Wildlife Sanctuary (designated in 1992), near the border with Bhutan. Both are refuges for the fast-disappearing Indian one-horned rhinoceros, and the sanctuary at Manas is known especially for its tigers and leopards. Among the other notable inhabitants of Assam’s forests are elephants, gaurs (wild oxen), wild pigs, various species of deer, and primates, such as langurs and hoolock gibbons. Common birds include cormorants, herons, ducks, and other water birds, as well as warblers, thrushes, owls, and peacocks. Hornbills are characteristic of Assam, although they are endangered in some areas. The state also has dozens of species of reptiles, including poisonous snakes, such as kraits, cobras, and vipers; an array of lizards, skinks, and geckos; and many types of turtles.

As per Census 2011, Assam has a population of 3,12,05,576. The decadal growth rate of population is 17.07% during 2001 and 2011. Assam has predominantly rural having the share of 84.6%. The population density is 398 persons per square kilometer. The sex ratio is 958 females

per 1000 male population. The SC population is 7.15% and share of ST population is 12.45%, of which the Bodos constitute the majority with 40% among the ST. The overall literacy rate is 72.19%. The share of BPL families is 31.98%.

Assamese and Bodo are the major indigenous and official languages, while Bengali is the second most widely spoken languages after Assamese. Bodo is the third most spoken language.

Hinduism is the majority religion in the state at 61.47%, followed by Islam at 34.22% and Christianity at 3.7%. Other religions are Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism etc. Many Hindus in Assam are followers of the Ekasarana Dharma sect of Hinduism, which gave rise to Namghar, designed to be simpler places of worship than traditional Hindu temples.

Assam's economy is based on agriculture and oil. Assam produces more than half of India's tea. The Assam-Arakan basin holds about a quarter of the country's oil reserves, and produces about 12% of its total petroleum. The economy of Assam today represents of backwardness amidst plenty. Despite its rich natural resources, and supplying of up to 25% of India's petroleum needs. According to the quick estimates of 2016-17, Assam's Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) is ₹249,801 crores at current prices and per capita income in Assam has reached ₹73,677.

The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing sectors holds 19.33% of the GSDP, whereas Industrial Sector accounts for 28.72% and service sector contributes 45.51%.

Assam has four oil refineries in Digboi (Asia's first and world's second refinery), Guwahati, Bongaigaon and Numaligarh and with a total capacity of 7 million metric tonnes per annum. There are several other industries, including a chemical fertiliser plant at Namrup, petrochemical industries at Namrup and Bongaigaon, Paper mills at Jagir Road, Hindustan Paper Corporation Ltd. Township Area Panchgram and Jogighopa, sugar mills at Barua Bamun Gaon, Chargola, Kamrup, Cement plant at Bokajan and Badarpur, cosmetics plant of Hindustan Unilever (HUL) at Doom Dooma, etc. Moreover, there are other industries such as jute mill, textile and yarn mills, Assam silk, and silk mills.

Assam has a rich tradition of crafts, Cane and bamboo craft, bell metal and brass craft, silk and cotton weaving, toy and mask making, pottery and terracotta work, wood craft, jewellery making, and musical instruments making have remained as major traditions.

The tourism in Assam in Wildlife, cultural, and historical destinations have attracted visitors. There are five national parks of 1) Kaziranga National Park, 2) Manas National Park, 3) Orang, 4) Dibru-saikhowa and 5) Nameri. The Sivasagar consists of historical statues and structures of the old Ahom Kingdom. The Kamakhya Temple in Nilachal Hills in Guwahati is a special Shaktipitha of Hindu Religion and attracts a huge number of devotees all the year round.

### **3.4 District Profile: Dhemaji**

Dhemaji District is one of the districts situated in the remote corner of North East India on the north bank of river Brahmaputra. The boundaries of the district are the hilly ranges of Arunachal Pradesh to the North and the East, Lakhimpur district in the West and the river Brahmaputra in the South. The district has a total geographical area of 3237 sq. Kilometers.

#### **3.4.1 Climate**

The climate of the district is moderate. The temperature varies between 8°C to 35°C. The district receives rainfall on an average at 3000 mm with North East Monsoon contributing a major share.

#### **3.4.2 Demography**

As per Indian census 2011, the Dhemaji district has a population of 686,133, among them 51.19% are male and 48.81% are female. The sex ratio is 953. The SC population is 6.44%, whereas the ST population is 47.45%. The population is predominantly rural with a share of 98.15%. The literacy rate is 69.07%.

Hinduism is the main religion with a share of 95.5%. Islam (2%) and Christianity (1.3%) are followed by very few people.

#### **3.4.3 Working Profile**

Dhemaji has 46% population engaged in either main or marginal works. 53% male and 39% female population are working population. 41% of total male population are main (full time) workers and 12% are marginal (part time) workers.

#### **3.4.4 Economy**

The economy of Dhemaji is generally agro-based. Sericulture, fishing and driftwood business are practiced in smaller scale. However, sand deposition and other adverse effects of chronic floods on fertile agricultural land have made even affluent farmers land-less. Therefore a large number of such people shift to greener pastures within the district to carry out horticultural practices. Lack of good communication system, shortage of power and lack of proper irrigation & marketing facilities add to the poverty of the district. Dearth of any major and small industry worth the name is also responsible for multiplying the problem of unemployment while galloping explosion in the rate of population growth has already shown signs of negative impacts. The local economy is thus characterized by subsistence level of production and consumption.

### **3.5 District Profile: Dibrugarh**

The district of Dibrugarh is situated in the eastern part of Assam. The district is surrounded by Dhemaji district and a part of Lakhimpur district in the north, part of Sivasagar district and Arunachal Pradesh in the south, Tinsukia district in the East and Sivasagar district in the West. The district occupies an area of 3,381 Sq. Km.

The river Brahmaputra flows throughout the North Western boundary of the district. The only tributary falling at Brahmaputra in the district is Buridihing tributary which divided the district from East to West. The Dibrugarh district is a plain district of Assam. The entire is flat with gradual slop from the East Arunachal hills to the West. The soil of the district is mostly fertile Alluvial soil and this adjoining with the river Brahmaputra are composed sand and clay in varying proportion.

### **3.5.1 Climate**

Dibrugarh's climate is classified as warm and temperate. The summers are much rainier than the winters in Dibrugarh. The average annual temperature in Dibrugarh is 23.2°C and generally varies from 28°C to 18.4°C. The average annual rainfall is 2781 mm.

### **3.5.2 Demography**

The population of the district is 13,26,335, according to Census 2011. The district is predominantly rural with 81.16% population resides in rural areas. The males constitute of 51% and females of 49% with a sex ratio is 961.

Hindus contribute 90% of the total population and are the largest religious community in the district followed by Muslims which contribute 5% of the total population and Christians are the third largest religious community here with 4% population.

Total about 8.8 lakh people in the district are literate, among them about 4.9 lakh are male and about 3.9 lakh are female. Literacy rate (children under 6 are excluded) of Dibrugarh is 76%. 83% of male and 69% of female population are literate here.

### **3.5.3 Working Profile**

Dibrugarh has 42% (about 5.6 lakh) population engaged in either main or marginal works. 54% male and 30% female population are working population. 42% of total male population are main (full time) workers and 12% are marginal (part time) workers. For women 16% of total female population are main and 13% are marginal workers.

### **3.5.4 Economy**

Dibrugarh is considered as an economic hub of North East region of India. Dibrugarh is at the centre of economic activities dominated by the following industries: (a) Oil and natural gas (b)

Tea production (c) Tourism (d) Power generation (e) Fertilizer (f) Cottage industry.

Oil and Tea are the major industries of the district. The headquarter of the Oil India Ltd. is located at Duliajan. The Fertiliser Corporation of India and Assam Petro-Chemicals Ltd. At Namrup and the Assam Gas Co. at Duliajan, NEEPCO near Duliajan are some of the other major industries in the district.

Dibrugarh district boasts of the highest amount of tea production in India. There are several tea gardens dating back to the British era. The first garden was at Chabua, a place 20 miles (32 km) away from Dibrugarh, owned by Maniram Devaan. Today, the headquarters of the Directorate of Development of Small Tea Growers in India is functioning from Dibrugarh, besides a Regional Office of the Tea Board of India headed by a Deputy Director of Tea Development (Plantation) is also located in the city.

Rail, road and air connectivity coupled with the presence of large number of tourist spots in and around Dibrugarh city has seen impressive growth of tourism industry in this part of India in recent part. Dibrugarh has also become an important destination as well as a major transit point for tourists from both India and abroad. Such tourist circuits include - Dibrugarh - Roing - Mayudia - Anini Tourist Circuit, Dibrugarh - Guwahati river cruise besides 'Tea Tourism' for tourists who prefer serenity and novelty to the hustle-bustle of established tourist destinations.

### **3.6 District Profile: Tinsukia**

The Tinsukia district, of Assam, is situated at the easternmost part of the state and is bounded by Dibrugarh and Dhemaji in the west and north-west respectively, Arunachal Pradesh in the north and Nagaland state in the south. Total geographical area is 3790 sq. km.

#### **3.6.1 Climate**

The climate here is mild, and generally warm and temperate. When compared with winter, the summers have much more rainfall. The temperature varies from 9.7°C in January to 30.8°C in July. The average annual temperature in Tinsukia is 23.1°C. The rainfall here averages 2679 mm.

#### **3.6.2 Demography**

The total population of the district is 13,16,948 according to Census 2011. The population density is 347 per sq. km. Majority of the population (about 80%) resides in Tinsukia rural part. The males constitute of 51.33% and females are 48.67%. The sex ratio is 948 numbers of female for every 1000 population of male. The literacy rate is 70.92%.

Hindus (89%), Christians (6%), Muslims (4%). The major communities of the district are the Tea-tribes (Adivasi), Ahoms, Sonowal Kachari, Chutiya Kachari, Moran Kachari, Muttok Kachari, Singpho, and Indian Gorkha. There are migrant communities like Bihari and Bengali. There are

also a few small tribes like Tai Phake, Khamyang, and Nocte.

### **3.6.3 Economy**

Tinsukia is an industrial district of Assam. The Oldest oil refinery in India is situated at Digboi and places like Margherita and Ledo are famous for open cast coal mining. Tinsukia is one of the premier commercial centres in Assam. The district also has a cosmetic plant of Hindustan Unilever (HUL)

It is an industrial district, yet it produces a sizeable amount of tea, oranges, ginger, other citrus fruits and paddy (rice).

Dibru Saikhowa National Park is famous for birds and is a biodiversity hotspot with over 350 species of avifauna providing unique habitat for globally threatened species. A safe haven for extremely rare white winged wood duck and many migratory birds. Its feral horses are precisely sufficient to make the visitor wild. Dehing Patkai Wildlife Sanctuary is one of the last remaining lowland tropical wet evergreen forests of Assam. It spreads over an area of 300 sq.km. in the southern and eastern parts of the district. It is home to various types of wildlife like the hoolock gibbon, pig-tailed macaque, slow loris, tiger, elephant, clouded leopard, and hornbill. An ayurvedic spa has been opened recently which offers traditional ayurvedic KERALA massage by a trained therapist. The Nature Cure Centre at Barooah Lodge, behind Barooah market also provides Jacuzzi baths (hydrotherapy), acupressure treatment and physiotherapy as well. The massage given here has therapeutic values and has the power to rejuvenate the body.

Digboi, National Oil Park, War Cemetery, Margherita and Golfing Resort in Digboi are the famous tourist spots.

## **3.7 District Profile: Jorhat**

Jorhat is an administrative district of Assam, located in the central part of Brahmaputra Valley. The district is bounded by Majuli on north, Nagaland state on the south, Charaideo on the east and Golaghat on the west. On the north of the district, the river Brahmaputra forms the largest riverine island of the world. The area of the district is 2851 sq. km.

### **3.7.1 Climate**

The climate in Jorhat is warm and temperate. The summers here have a good deal of rainfall, while the winters have very little. The temperature here averages 24.0 °C. About 2324 mm of precipitation falls annually

### **3.7.2 Demography**

At Present, the district spreading over 2851 sq. km. with a population of 10,92,256 (2011 census) and a density of 383 persons sq. km. The sex ratio is 962 per 1000 male. The district has SC and ST population of 7.61% and 12.09% respectively of the total population. The literacy rate is 83.42%.

Hindus contribute 91% of the total population and are the largest religious community in the district followed by Muslims which contribute 6% of the total population and Christians are the third largest religious community here with 2% population. Main communities in the district are Tea tribes (Adivasi), Chutiya, Ahom, Tiwa (Lalung), Sonowal Kacharis, Thengal Kachari. There is also presence of Bengali Hindus in the urban areas.

### **3.7.3 Economy**

Jorhat has 45% (about 4.1 lakh) population engaged in either main or marginal works. 58% male and 31% female population are working population. 45% of total male population are main (full time) workers and 13% are marginal (part time) workers. For women 16% of total female population are main and 15% are marginal workers.

There are about 135 tea gardens, including out gardens, and the predominant field crop is rice, with per capita food grain production of 205 kg per annum.

The district has a number of small-scale and cottage industries in the field of cane work and bamboo work, silver jewelry, furniture making, brass smithing, umbrella making, soap manufacturing, packaged food manufacturing etc.

Jorhat is the central location for reaching out to many interesting places of international importance: Majuli, Khaziranga National Park, Dhekiakhowa Bornamghar, Lachit Borphukan's Maidam, Raja Maidam, Jorhat Science Centre & Planetarium, Jorhat Gymkhana Club, Chandrakanta Handique Bhavan, Ayur Sanjeeva, Jorhat District Museum, Thengal Bhawan, Gibbon Wildlife Sanctuary, Kaziranga Golf Resort, Sukapha Samannay Kshetra, Mou Chapori, Mulai Forest, Jagannath Temple, public parks and gardens.

### **3.8 Direct PIA**

The vicinity of the road in both sides has been considered as the direct project influence area and the Social Screening of the likely project affection is discussed in Chapter 8: Social Screening.

Population data for Assam, Dhemaji, Dibrugarh, Tinsukia and Nagaon is provided in **Table 3.1**.

**Table 3.1 : Population Data**

Sl. No.	Description	Assam		Dhemaji		Dibrugarh		Tinsukia		Nagaon	
		2011	2001	2011	2001	2011	2001	2011	2001	2011	2001
<b>1</b>	<b>Total Population - Gender wise</b>	31205576	26655528	686133	571944	1326335	1185072	1327929	1150062	2823768	2314629
	Male	15939443	13777037	351249	294643	676434	613555	680231	601099	1439112	1190950
	Female	15266133	12878491	334884	277301	649901	571517	647698	548963	1384656	1123679
	Sex Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	958	935	953	941	961	931	952	913	962	944
<b>2</b>	<b>Total Population (0-6 years) - Gender wise</b>	4,638,130	4,498,075	104247	99558	163210	172625	181826	184847	459940	426265
	Male	2,363,485	2,289,116	53457	50531	83168	87984	92777	94433	234203	215800
	Female	2,274,645	2,208,959	50790	49027	80042	84642	89049	90414	225737	210465
	Sex ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	962	965	950	970	962	962	960	957	964	975
<b>3</b>	<b>Total Population (Sector Wise)</b>	31205576	26655528	686133	571944	1326335	1185072	1327929	1150062	2823768	2314629
	Rural	85.90%	87.10%	92.96%	NA	81.62%	NA	80.06%	NA	86.91%	NA
	Urban	14.10%	12.90%	07.06%	NA	18.38%	NA	19.94%	NA	13.09%	NA

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **ENGINEERING SURVEY AND INVESTIGATIONS**

#### **4.0 ENGINEERING SURVEY AND INVESTIGATIONS**

##### **4.1 Introduction**

The Consultants have conducted different types of field studies, engineering surveys and investigations to gather data and information necessary for project preparation. The aim of the investigations was to develop an adequate supportive database for selecting and preparing the most appropriate proposal to meet the functional and structural efficiency and safety requirements. The engineering investigations and surveys have been carried out in line with the specifications laid out in the TOR. The basic data and results of investigation are compiled and included in Volume-II of this Report.

The following engineering survey and investigations were conducted or yet to be conducted:

- a) Reconnaissance Survey
- b) Road Inventory
- c) Pavement Condition Survey
- d) Inventory and Condition Survey of Existing Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures
- e) Alternative Alignment Study for Bypasses
- f) Topographic Survey
- g) Traffic Survey
- h) Axle Load Survey
- i) FWD Survey
- j) Roughness Survey
- k) Pavement Investigation
- l) Material Investigation
- m) Sub Soil Exploration

##### **4.2 Reconnaissance Survey**

This is basically a visual survey of the project road and its environs. This activity has already been completed by the concerned key personnel of the Consultant's team after a study of available maps of the area. Accordingly, teams for subsequent survey and investigation were planned for

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

mobilization at site. The assessment of important aspects made during reconnaissance including few problems as perceived is brought out below:

#### **a) Topographical Features of the Area**

A preliminary observation of the topographical features in the project road corridor and surrounding area was made during reconnaissance survey. The terrain, roadside physical features, road alignment, drainage characteristics, existence of major bridges and structures, railway crossings, junctions, involvement of forest land, problems at site, etc. were noted. This helped in making an assessment of the nature and complexity of the project, which in turn, determined the extent of the various surveys and investigations required for the project preparation.



#### **b) Widening Scheme**

Side of widening has been assessed during this study. Location of roadside settlements, water bodies, utilities, curvature, forest area, existing ROW etc. were considered to assess the most suitable widening scheme. Normally attempt shall be made to match the edge of existing carriageway with respective edge of proposed paved shoulder. Concentric widening shall be followed in built-up locations and cut sections.

#### **c) Realignment Requirements including Provision of Bypasses/Diversion at Congested and Critical Locations**

The bypass/diversion option has been considered from the angle of relative economics/physical feasibility of the alternative: (i) to acquire structures alongside the existing road and carry out parallel widening and (ii) to go in for bypass/diversion.

#### **d) Preliminary Identification of Improvement Requirements including Treatments and Measures Needed for the Cross Roads**

There is a good nos. of cross roads along the project road. During reconnaissance survey it was found that these roads seem to carry very low traffic and there is no prime facie warrant for grade-separation. It appears from first impression that there is no requirement of grade separator except at few major ones.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

#### **e) Inventory of Major Aspects of Existing Roadway and Bridges/Culverts/Other Structures**

Primary inventory data of road, bridge, culverts, intersections, utility lines, trees, landuse, roadside features, etc. have also been collected from site. The inventory data will constitute an important input for the Report.

### **4.3 Road Inventory**

A detailed inventory of the existing road has been prepared through dimensional measurements and visual inspection to assess the existing status. Features like existing kilometerage, terrain, landuse, width of pavement and shoulders, height of embankment, geometric deficiencies, important road intersections, utilities, other features etc. were recorded. Findings of Road Inventory have been presented in **Appendix 4.1-4.10** (included in Volume-II) as mentioned below. The inventory is essentially included to collect physical information on the road and its environment for enabling preliminary assessment of the project.



Appendix 4.1	:	Road Inventory
Appendix 4.2	:	Details of Cross Roads
Appendix 4.3A	:	Schedule of Existing Utilities (Parallel and Across the Project Road)
Appendix 4.3B	:	Number of Electric Poles
Appendix 4.3C	:	Summary of Roadside Utilities along the Project Road
Appendix 4.4	:	Details of Built-Up Area
Appendix 4.5	:	List of Major Features
Appendix 4.6A	:	Summary of Trees to be Felled (Kilometer wise Details)
Appendix 4.6B	:	Break up of Approximate Numbers of Trees to be Felled
Appendix 4.7	:	Details of Existing km Stones
Appendix 4.8	:	List of Items to be Dismantled
Appendix 4.9	:	Details of Arboriculture
Appendix 4.10	:	Details of Geometric Deficiencies

### **4.4 Pavement Condition Survey**

Pavement condition survey has been carried out for road and pavement surface conditions covering the following:

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

- pavement condition (surface distress type and extent);
- shoulder condition;
- embankment condition; and
- drainage condition

The survey was conducted through Network Survey Vehicle (NSV). The NSV Digital Laser Profiler (DLP) is an affordable, portable system that measures longitudinal profile, macro texture (MPD and SMTD) and roughness (IRI).

A World Bank Class 1 profiler, the NSV DLP measures road profile in one or two wheel-paths using accelerometers and up to two precision laser sensors to compensate for vehicle body movement. The DLP is completely portable using a detachable sensor beam and comes complete with a tow-bar mounting kit, making it perfect for less frequent survey demands. An accurate Distance Measuring Instrument (DMI) and the Heartbeat module are used to precisely link the data to distance/chainage. It is used in conjunction with the Hawkeye Processing Toolkit software, operators to produce a wide range of reports to review network condition and performance. This information can then be simply exported to CSV, or applications such as HDM-4 and GIS tools.



Besides the above, pavement condition survey has been carried out as per visual investigation with sample measurements. The existing pavement is of bituminous type with varying composition and characteristics. Detailed field study including pavement condition, shoulder condition, embankment condition, drainage condition etc. were carried out by visual means supplemented by measurements as per the guidelines mentioned in the TOR. The following measurements were involved:

- % area of fine cracks < 3 mm
- % area of wide cracks > 3 mm
- % area of ravelling
- The length of edge failure expressed in meter
- % area of patching
- % area of potholes



Rut depth, measured transversely across the outer wheel paths using 2 meter long straight edge and graduated wedge. Shoulder and embankment conditions by visual means and the existence

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

of distress modes and extent thereof were noted. The field data has been recorded at 500m interval.

#### **4.5 Inventory and Condition Survey of Existing Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures**

Inventory and condition survey of the existing bridges, culverts and other structures were carried out to identify their number, type, condition and hydrological aspects. Mainly visual inspection and dimensional measurements have been carried out during this survey. Data has been collected as per proforma mentioned in the QAP. Total 31 nos. structures are present along the corridor of sec-3 NH-515 among which 2nos. are MJB, 8 nos MNB and 21 nos. are culverts.



#### **4.6 Alternative Alignment Study for Bypasses**

Alternative alignment study was conducted to find out the best option for proposed Jonai to maintain the design speed and avoid major environmental impacts. These improvements are in addition to minor curve improvement proposed at various locations along the route.



##### **4.6.1 Jonai Bypass**

Four alternative options were studied for proposed Jonai Bypass as mentioned below:

- Option-1 : Along right side with nominal use of existing alignment
- Option-2 : Along right side with relatively more use of existing alignment w.r.t. Option-1
- Option-3 : Along right side, totally new alignment
- Option-4 : Existing alignment

Salient features and schematic layout of these alternative options are presented in Volume-III (Alignment Options Report).

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

---

#### **4.7 Topographical Survey**

The specific objective of the topographical survey is to delineate accurately the complete existing natural and man-made features, so as to study and develop the existing road to 4 lane with paved shoulder, creating an accurate Digital Terrain Model, which is also a fundamental requirement to design the highway through latest software. The detailed topographical survey for the new and existing road shall be carried out in consonance with the procedure outlined in the TOR using LiDAR, Total Station and Auto Level.

The survey shall be performed over 35m (in general) on either side w.r.t. the proposed centre line or upto the existing Right-of-Way (ROW) line on either side, whichever is more. The survey involved the following sequential steps:



(1) Establishing GPS stations : in order to ensure the global co-ordinate system, the corridor shall be framed through GPS survey. A pair of GPS pillars shall be established at every 5.0km along the corridor.

(2) Establishing Bench Marks : in order to ensure locational and directional as well as vertical control along the project road, bench mark pillars (BM) shall be established at about 250m interval, in general, depending upon visibility between two pillars. This bench mark pillars shall be connected to the GPS pillars.

(3) Traversing and Levelling : shall be done to connect the reference BM pillars.

(3) Cross-section Surveying/Detailing : Detailed cross sections shall be surveyed at 25m interval, in general, using Total Station. The cross sections shall be extended up to the survey limits mentioned earlier. The main features captured in the cross-sections are:

- Ground level along the proposed corridor
- Carriageway crown, carriageway edges and two intermediate carriageway points
- Roadway edges (shoulder break-points)
- Embankment toe-line
- Borrow pit / pond / ditch / toe drain profile, where present
- All break-points of natural ground
- Positions of individual entities such as trees, utility lines and poles, wells and tube wells, other pillars like ROW, forest pillar etc.

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

- Property lines and structures (with description)
- Salient points on bridges and culverts (e.g. abutment, headwall, invert level, etc.)

The data for each survey point shall be recorded in terms of Northing, Easting, and Elevation. To ensure standardization of works of different survey teams and to facilitate further CAD works, a rational coding system shall be developed and used.

The survey data collected in the field shall be downloaded in text file format and converted to graphic files using suitable software.

#### **4.8 Traffic Survey**

Following traffic surveys were conducted at site to assess the present and future traffic on the project highway:

- Classified directional traffic volume count survey (TVC)
- Origin-Destination (O-D) and commodity movement survey
- Intersection Turning Movement Count Survey (TMC)

Details of traffic survey have been provided in Chapter 5 of this report.

#### **4.9 Axle Load Survey**

The survey was carried out near the km 439 of NH-52 (now part of NH 515) (to study the traffic load characteristics on the project road.

The survey was conducted for 48 hours at suitable time interval in either direction. Necessary assistance was provided to the Consultants by the District police at the survey locations for stopping of the vehicles on sample basis and guiding them to the axle load pad.



VDF summary is presented in **Table 4.1**.

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

**Table 4.1 : VDF Summary**

Type of Vehicle	Kandulijan – Oyam		
	From Kandulijan to Oyan	From Oyan to Kandulijan	Recommended VDF
<b>2-Axle Trucks</b>	2.83	2.81	2.82
<b>3-Axle Trucks</b>	3.72	3.30	3.51
<b>MAV</b>	5.92	5.24	5.58
<b>LCV</b>	0.47	0.59	0.53
<b>Bus</b>	0.51	0.63	0.57

Axle load survey data for Kanduklijan Gaon-Oyan sections are provided i

#### 4.10 Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Survey

##### 4.10.1 TOR Requirements

This survey was conducted to obtain the structural strength of existing pavement in accordance with IRC 115:2014 requirements.

Based on the data collected from condition survey, the road length has been classified into sections of uniform performance in accordance with the criteria given in the **Table 4.2**.

**Table 4.2 : Criteria of Pavement Classification**

Classification	Pavement Condition
Good	Isolated cracks of less than 3.0 mm width in less than 5% area of total paved surface and average rut depth less than 10 mm
Fair	Isolated or interconnected cracks of less than 3.0 mm width in 5 to 20% area of total paved surface AND/OR average rut depth between 10 to 20 mm
Poor	Wide interconnected cracking of more than 3.0 mm width in 5 to 20% area (include area of patching and raveling in this) of paved area OR cracking of any type in more than 20% area of paved surface AND/OR average rut depth of more than 20 mm

As it is inexpedient to change the sample size for deflection measurement at frequent intervals, it is always preferable to keep the length of each uniform section at a minimum of 1 km except

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

in the case of localized failures or in other situations requiring closer examination where minimum length of section should be 0.3 km from the consideration of profile correction and constructability.

Deflection measurement scheme to be adopted is provided in **Table 4.3**.

**Table 4.3 : Pavement Deflection Measurement Scheme**

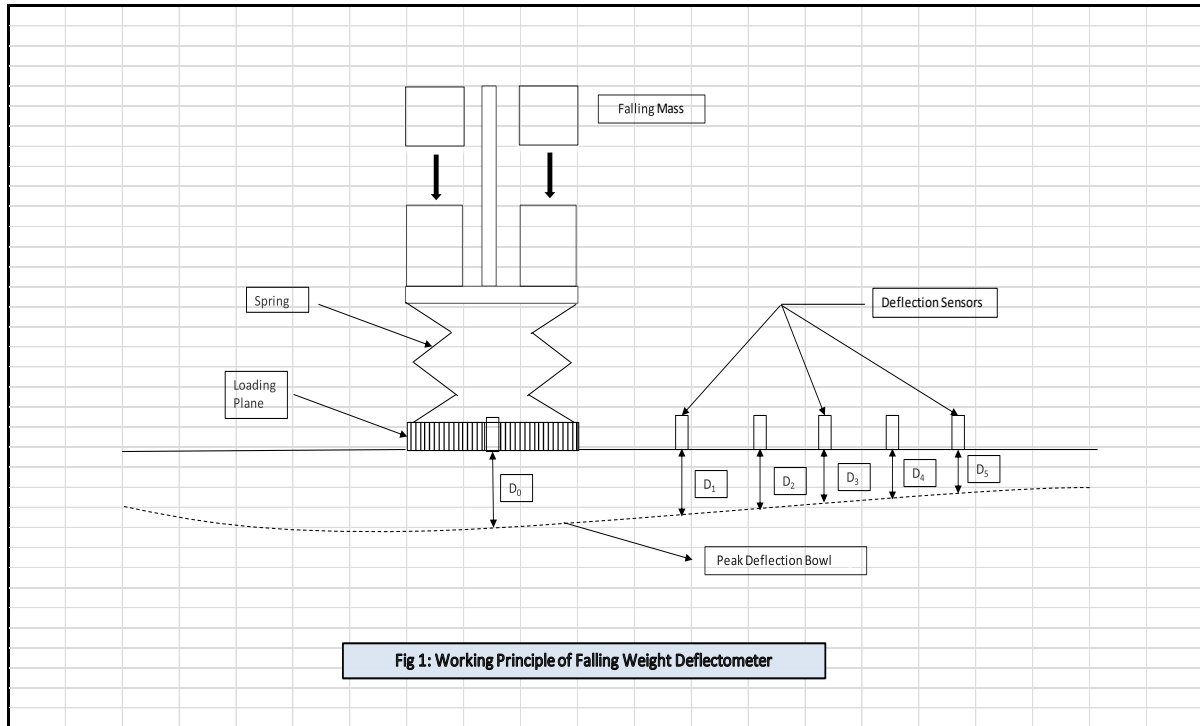
Type of Carriageway	Type of Measurement Scheme	Maximum Spacing for Test Points along Selected Wheel Path for Pavements of Different Classification		
		Poor	Fair	Good
Two Lane Two Way Single Carriageway	Measure along both outer wheel path	60	130	500

Note - The spacing given in the table are with the assumption that the length of uniform section is 1.0 km. The actual spacing to be adopted can be obtained by multiplying the spacing given in the table by the length of uniform section

#### 4.10.2 Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD)

FWD is an impulse-loading device in which a transient load is applied to the pavement and the deflected shape of the pavement surface is measured. The working principle of a typical FWD is illustrated below. DO, D1, etc., mentioned in the figure are surface deflections measured at different radial distances. Impulse load is applied by means of a falling mass, which is allowed to drop vertically on a system of springs placed over a circular loading plate. The deflected shape of the pavement surface is measured using displacement sensors which are placed at different radial distances starting with the center of the load plate. Trailer mounted as well as vehicle mounted FWD models are available commercially. The working principle of all these FWD models is essentially the same. A mass of weights is dropped from a pre-determined height onto a series of springs/ buffers placed on top of a loading plate. The corresponding peak load and peak vertical surface deflections at different radial locations are measured and recorded.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations



Different magnitudes of impulse load can be obtained by selection of a suitable mass and an appropriate height of fall. Under the application of the impulse load, the pavement deflects. Velocity transducers are placed on the pavement surface at different radial locations to measure surface deflections. Geophones or seismometers are used as displacement transducers. Load and deflection data are acquired with the help of a data acquisition system.



Typical Falling Weight Deflectometers (FWD) include a circular loading plate of 300 or 450 mm diameter. In these guidelines 300 mm diameter load plate is recommended. A rubber pad of 5 mm minimum thickness should be glued to the bottom of the loading plate for uniform distribution of load. Alternatively, segmented loading plates (with two to four segments) can be used for better load distribution.

A falling mass in the range of 50 to 350 kg is dropped from a height of fall in the range of 100 to 600 mm to produce load pulses of desired peak load and duration. Heavier models use falling mass in the range of 200 to 700 kg. The target peak load to be applied on bituminous pavements

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

is 40 kN (+/- 4 kN), which corresponds to the load on one dual wheel set of a 80 kN standard axle load. The target peak load can be decreased suitably if the peak maximum (central) deflection measured with 40 kN load exceeds the measuring capacity of the deflection transducer. Similarly, the load can be increased to produce deflection of at least 10 $\mu$ m at a radial distance of 1.2 m. If it is known from construction records or from coring or from test pits that subgrade is stiff and hence smaller than 10 pm deflections are expected, testing with increased loads will not be required. If the applied peak load differs from 40 kN, the measured deflections have to be normalized to correspond to the standard target load of 40 kN. The normalization of deflections can be done linearly. For example, if the measured deflection is 0.80 mm for an applied peak load of 45 kN, the normalized deflection for a standard load of 40 kN is 0.711 mm ( $0.80 * (40/45)$ ). The load cells used to measure load pulses produced by FWD should have a reading resolution of 0.1 kN or better and should give readings accurate to 2 percent of measured value.



The stiffness of bituminous layers and hence the response of a pavement depends on the pulse shape of the applied load (COST 336, 2005). Most FWDs have a load rise time (from start of pulse to peak) of between 5 ms and 30 ms and have a load pulse base width in the interval of 20 ms to 60 ms (COST 336, 2005). The duration of impulse load is maintained approximately equal to the time needed to traverse the length of a tyre imprint at a speed of about 60 km/h which is in the range of 20 to 30 ms. The FWDs used for evaluation should be capable of producing load pulses with loading time in the range of 15 to 50 ms.



Sufficient number of deflection transducers should be used to adequately capture the shape of deflection bowl. Six to nine velocity transducers (geophones) are generally adequate for measuring surface deflections of flexible pavements. Deflection sensors are placed on the surface of pavement at different radial direction aligned in the longitudinal direction. The deflection transducers used should have a reading resolution of at least 1  $\mu$ m and 5 should be accurate to +/- 2 percent of the reading. Typical geophone position configurations (number and radial distances measured from center of load plate) commonly used for flexible pavement evaluation



---

***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

are :- (i) 7 sensors at 0, 300, 600, 900, 1200, 1500 and 1800 mm radial distances (ii) 7 sensors at 0, 200, 300, 450, 600, 900, 1500 mm radial distances (iii) 6 sensors at 0, 300, 600, 900, 1200 and 1500 mm radial distances and (iv) 6 sensors at 0, 200, 300, 600, 900, 1200 mm radial distances.

#### **4.10.3 Data Verification**

The FWD test data collected from different load drops at each test point primarily consist of peak load, peak deflections at different radial locations. Unrealistic deflection values and obviously erroneous data must be removed. Some of the checks that should be applied to the deflection data are:-

- (i) deflections should decrease with increasing distance from the loading plate and
- (ii) deflection values should not be more than the capacity of the sensors.

Average values of load and deflections are calculated from the three drop test data collected at a given location.

The deflections are normalized to correspond to a standard target load of 40 kN as explained in Clause 4.4.

#### **4.10.4 Identification of Homogeneous Sub-sections**

The identification of sections of uniform performance done in Section 4 of these guidelines was done primarily to select an appropriate sample size for conducting deflection testing. Since the assessment of the remaining life of existing pavement and the strengthening requirement in terms of bituminous overlay will be done on the basis of the back calculated moduli of in-service pavement layers, it is prudent to identify homogeneous sections for the purpose of structural design primarily based on deflection bowl parameters and other relevant information.

Identification of homogeneous sections is generally done on the basis of the following parameters :- peak deflections or peak deflection bowl parameters, subgrade strength, design traffic, layer thicknesses and extent and severity of distress, back calculated surface modulus of the total bituminous layers, remaining life of pavement and overlay thickness requirement. It is proposed in these guidelines that one of the deflection bowl parameters, which typically represent the stiffness of the upper layers along with design traffic and subgrade strength, should be used for identification of homogeneous sections.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

Other parameters as may be deemed suitable can also be considered for this purpose. Surface Curvature Index (SCI) calculated as the difference between  $D_0$  and  $D_{300}$  where,  $D_0$  and  $D_{300}$  are the peak deflections (mm) measured at the center of loading plate and at a radial distance of 300 mm is a bowl shape parameter, which reflects the contribution of upper layers, is the bowl shape parameter to be used, alongwith other parameters, for identification of homogeneous sections. SCI is expressed in mm here whereas the parameter is used in inches or mils in many empirical expressions available in literature for empirically estimating moduli of layers.

A statistical technique popularly used for identification of homogeneous sections is the "Cumulative Difference" approach. This approach is already being used extensively in India in many highway projects. In this approach, the sequence of actual cumulative sums in a measurement series is compared with the sums that would have resulted from adding averages. The difference between these values is termed as cumulative difference. The series of cumulative differences ( $z_j$  for the measured sequence of a given variable 'x' (SCI, subgrade strength, etc.) can be obtained using the following expression.

$$Z_k = \sum_{i=1}^{i=k} (x_i - \bar{x})$$

For all  $k = 1, \dots, n$

Where,

$$\bar{x} = (1/n) \sum_{i=1}^{i=n} (x_i)$$

Wherever the trend changes from positive to negative and vice-versa in the plot of cumulative difference VS distance (or number of test location), that should be considered as a possible delineator for identifying homogeneous sections. However, judgment has to be applied for considering a particular change in trend to be significant enough to suggest the presence of a delineator there.

Homogeneous sections can be identified with reference to different parameters such as SCI, traffic, subgrade strength, etc. Delineation carried out based on different parameters will yield a number of sub-sections. No sub-section should be shorter than 1.0 km in length and each subsection should have at least twelve deflection test locations. If a subsection has only one or

---

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

---

two test points, it is a case of the pavement in need of localized rehabilitation measures. The spacing considered for deflection measurement in each subsection can be rounded off to convenient practical values.

#### **4.10.5 Work Procedure**

The following steps have been followed for measuring deflections at each test point. The exact sequence of operations may be different for different models of FWD.

- (i) Mark the test point on the pavement.
- (ii) Centre the load plate of the duly calibrated FWD over the test point.
- (iii) Lower the loading plate onto the pavement. There should be no standing water (surface texture completely filled with water) on the pavement surface. The loading plate should be in proper contact with pavement surface. If a non-segmental plate is used the presence of rutting at test location should be noted if it affects the contact between plate and pavement surface. The longitudinal and transverse slope of the pavement should not exceed 10 percent at the test location for accurate measurement of deflection.
- (iv) Lower the frame holding the displacement transducers (geophones) so that the transducers are in contact with pavement surface
- (v) Raise the mass to a pre-determined height required for producing a target load of 40 kN
- (vi) Drop one seating load. Load and deflection data for seating load drop need not be recorded
- (vii) Raise the mass and drop. Record load and deflection data into the computer through data acquisition system. While peak load and peak deflections at different selected radial positions must be recorded, complete time history of load and deflections can be stored for each load drop if feasible
- (viii) Repeat step at least two more times.
- (ix) If, during steps vii and viii, the deflections measured are too large or too small as discussed in Clause 4.4, the test may be repeated by changing the peak load
- (x) Raise the geophone frame and load plate and move to the next test location
- (xi) Record air temperature at half hourly interval
- (xii) Record pavement surface temperature (optional) if non-contact temperature sensors are available
- (xiii) Measure pavement surface layer temperature at half-hourly intervals by drilling holes of 40 mm depth into the pavement surface layer. Fill the hole with a drop of glycerol. Insert the thermometer into the hole and record the temperature after three minutes

---

***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

- (xiv) Deflection measurements should not be made when the pavement temperature is more than 45°C. Guidelines given in Clause 6.4.3 may be followed for deflection measurement in colder areas and areas of altitude greater than 1000m.

Summary of FWD survey data is provided in **Annexure** and the detailed data is attached in Volume-II.

#### **4.11 Roughness Survey**

The survey has been carried out to assess the roughness index survey of existing pavement. The results of the survey will be expressed in terms of BI and IRI, and shall be presented in both tabular and graphical forms. Based on the data, homogenous segments with respect to surface roughness has been determined based on cumulative difference method.

The roughness values which represent pavement functional performance are essentially intended for use in economic/financial analysis, and for checking against the pavement designs proposed for different sections.

The equipment used for the survey is Network Survey Vehicle (NSV) mounted laser profilometer. Detailed description of equipment, data capture methodology and type of output data are already provided in para 4.4 of this chapter.

In addition, the following criteria have been met by the process of defect detection:

- Roughness measurement with outputs of both raw longitudinal profiles and IRI calculation shall be reported at 100m referenced to the preceding LRP. The roughness must meet ASTM-E950 (equivalent to Class I road profiler).
- The IRI shall be determined for both wheel-paths over a minimum length of 250m for a minimum of 6 calibration sites with a roughness range between 2m/km and 8m/km. Calibration shall be made for speeds of 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 km/hour.

The survey was conducted along the outer wheel paths covering two runs along the wheel paths for each direction. The data derived from survey have been compared with the data obtained from the pavement condition survey and assessment of riding over the road.

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

## **4.12 Sub grade Investigation**

### **4.12.1 Sub-grade Investigation Methodology (Test Pits)**

The basic objective of the investigation was to form a database for characterization of existing pavement. The investigation was carried out by digging trial pits staggered left/right.

### **4.12.2 Large Pits (1.0m x 1.0m x 1.0m)**

Large Trial pits of size 1m x 1m x 1m and small trial pit size 0.5m x 0.5m x 0.5m were dug at the pavement shoulder interface, extending through the pavement layers down to the subgrade level. Pits were at least 300 mm within the carriageway. Pits were made in such a way that half of the pit remains within the carriageway and the other half (in the shoulder), ensuring minimum damage to the original pavement and disruption to the traffic. Large test pits are done on both sides of the project road were dug at the pavement shoulder interface extending through the pavement layers down to the sub-grade level.

The following sequence of operation was followed for each large test pit:

- Manual excavation of 1.0 m x 1.0 x 1.0 m and pit down to subgrade level. The thickness of the different pavement layers were measured and type of material examined and logged from three sides.
- Field (in-situ) dry density using sand replacement method as per IS 2720: Part 28 was carried out at the subgrade level.
- Adequate sample in sealed polythene bag were collected for classification tests as per IS: 2720 (relevant parts)
  - Field moisture content
  - Grain size analysis
  - Atterberg limits

One sample of 40 kg was collected from the top 300 mm of subgrade for the following laboratory tests (as per IS:2720)

- Free swell index
- Moisture-Density test (heavy compaction)
- CBR (4 days soaked at three energy levels of 10, 35 and 65 blows)

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

After the completion of field tests and collection of samples, the pits were backfilled with the excavated materials and compacted suitably so as not to jeopardize the smooth movement of traffic of the existing road.

The existing pavement structure mostly comprises of three layers, namely bituminous layer, base course and sub-base course. During the present investigation the surfacing course is reported, on the whole, as bituminous course (BT layer). The base course comprises of stone, gravel, cobble mix with clay mix with sand only and few stretch present in base layer. The sub-base course consists mainly occasional presence of sand layer along the stretches.

#### **4.12.3 Existing Pavement Composition**

The existing pavement structure mostly comprises of three layers, namely bituminous layer, base and sub-base course. The details were collected in 2018 and are been presented in **Appendix**. The department has also carried out some overlay and repair works on the stretches since the year of 2018.

#### **4.12.4 Laboratory Properties of Sub-grade Soil**

The laboratory test results consist of gradation, Atterberg limits, field moisture content, field dry density (FDD), compaction characteristics (maximum dry density and optimum moisture content relationship as per heavy compaction), CBR (soaked) etc. for the subgrade soils underneath the existing pavement.

---

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

---

#### **4.12.5 Grain Size**

The fraction of the materials of the sub-grade soils passing 75 $\mu$  sieve is 66.16% on an average, indicating higher sand content in the sub-grade soil and that the soils are pre dominantly silty sand with Gravel.

#### **4.12.6 Atterberg Limit**

The PI value for existing pavement of the soil are 9.50 to 11.40 % .

#### **4.12.7 Moisture Content vs. Dry Unit Weight Relationship (Heavy Compaction)**

Soil samples obtained by test pits have been compacted in the laboratory at various moisture contents to derive moisture content vs. dry unit weight relationship. The method of heavy compaction in accordance with IS 2720 (Part 8) has been used. The results of heavy compaction test carried out on sub-grade samples of existing pavement to determine the maximum dry density (MDD) and optimum moisture content (OMC) relationship is given below.

For existing sub-grade soil the maximum dry density (MDD) of ranges between 17.24kN/ m<sup>3</sup> and 18.86 kN/m<sup>3</sup>. The optimum moisture content varies between 3.0 % and 8.0%. The result indicates that the maximum dry density of existing sub-grade soil is greater than 17.5 kN/ m<sup>3</sup> at all chainages which satisfies the unit weight requirement of sub-grade soil as specified by MORT&H.

#### **4.12.8 CBR of Existing Sub Grade Soil**

California Bearing Ratio (CBR) tests were carried out on the pit samples in the laboratory as per standard procedures. At optimum moisture content (OMC) soil samples were compacted at three different energy levels corresponding to 10 blows, 35 blows, 65 blows as per IS:2720 (Part 8). These compacted soils at different compaction levels were tested after immersion in water for four days. Soaked CBR at 97% maximum dry density (MDD) has been interpolated from CBR-dry density curve.

The soaked CBR values at 97% MDD is tabulated in The soaked CBR value at 97% MDD ranges from 7.8% to 9.0 %.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

---

#### 4.12.9 Field Dry Density

Field dry density, as obtained from laboratory test results, is provided in **Table 4.5**.

**Table 4.5 : Field Dry Density**

Sl No.	Name of Road	Existing Chainage (km)	Side	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (gm/cc)	MDD (gm/cc)
1	KULAJAN TO PASIGHAT ROAD(NH-515)	56+300	LHS	7.00	1.736	1.876
2		59+500	LHS	6.00	1.716	1.745
3		62+400	LHS	8.00	1.712	1.724
4		61+300	RHS	6.00	1.755	1.886
5		76+500	LHS	3.00	1.747	1.848
6		77+600	RHS	5.00	1.748	1.858
7		80+300	LHS	4.00	1.782	1.881
8		81+500	RHS	6.00	1.755	1.864

#### 4.12.10 Laboratory Properties of Sub-Grade Soil

Laboratory test results of sub-grade soils are presented in **Table 4.6**. Field photographs of trial pit sampling are provided in **Annexure**

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

**Table 4.6 : Test Results of Existing Subgrade Soil**

Sl No.	Name of Road	Existing Chainage (km)	Side	Grain Size Analysis			Heavy Compaction		Atterberg Limits			FSI	At 97% CBR Soaked
				Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt & Clay (%)	MDD (gm/cc)	OMC (%)	LL (%)	PL (%)	PI (%)		
1	KULAJAN TO PASIGHAT ROAD(NH-515)	55+500	RHS	4.6	35.2	60.2	1.858	10.6	33.1	22.6	10.5	22.5	8.0
2		56+300	LHS	6.5	44.9	48.6	1.881	9.7	30.6	20.8	9.8	15	8.3
3		61+300	RHS	5.2	37.6	57.2	1.864	10.5	32.4	22.1	10.3	20	8.0
4		65+000	LHS	5.9	40.9	53.2	1.876	10.2	31.5	21.3	10.2	20	7.8
5		75+400	LHS	2.4	27	70.6	1.845	11.3	34.5	23.3	11.2	25	7.8
6		80+500	LHS	0	21.9	78.1	1.824	12.4	35.2	23.8	11.4	30	8.0
7		81+100	RHS	7.1	48.7	44.2	1.886	9.5	29.9	20.4	9.5	10	9.0

DCPT CBR calculation and related graphs are provided in **Appendix 4.20** and **4.21** in Volume-II.

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

## **4.13 Material Investigation**

### **4.13.1 Borrow Area Material Survey**

The Consultants has conducted necessary survey to find out the general characteristics of earth materials available in the area. The objective of this investigation is mainly to assess the general availability of soil required for construction of sub-grade and embankment as per design CBR recommended for design of new pavement.

#### **Grain Size**

The fraction of the materials of the Borrow area soils passing 75 $\mu$  sieve is 64.33% on an average, indicating higher sand content in the borrow area soil and that the soils are predominantly sandy silty clay with gravel.

#### **Atterberg Limit**

The PI value for borrow soil ranges between 9.50% to 11.4%.

#### **Moisture Content vs. Dry Unit Weight Relationship (Heavy Compaction)**

For existing sub-grade soil the maximum dry density (MDD) of ranges between 18.52 kN/ m<sup>3</sup> and 18.74 kN/m<sup>3</sup>. The optimum moisture content varies between 9.8 % and 11.6%. The result indicates that the maximum dry density of existing sub-grade soil is greater than 17.5 kN/ m<sup>3</sup> at all chainages which satisfies the unit weight requirement of sub-grade soil as specified by MORT&H.

#### **CBR of Borrow Area Soil**

The soaked CBR values at 97% MDD for borrow area soil ranges from 7.8% to 8.5%.

Testing of borrow area samples collected from test pits were carried out in the laboratory and the test results are given in **Table 4.7**.

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

---

**Table 4.7 : Summary of Laboratory Test Results of Borrow Area Soil Samples**

SL. No	Location	Grain Size Analysis			Heavy Compaction		Atterberg's Limit			AT 97% Soaked
		Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt & Clay (%)	MDD (gm/cc)	OMC (%)	LL (%)	PL (%)	PI (%)	CBR
1	BA-1 @ 84+000 LHS Lead 6.0 km on NH-515	1.90	27.50	70.60	1.844	11.60	33.60	23.10	10.50	8.0
2	BA-2 @ 68+500 RHS Lead 1.0 km on Jonai Bypass	4.20	29.00	66.80	1.852	11.20	33.60	23.10	10.50	7.8
3	BA-3 @ 50+500 LHS Lead 0.400 km on NH-515	4.80	32.90	62.30	1.860	10.50	33.20	22.80	10.40	7.7
4	BA-4 @ 56+300 LHS Lead 0.300 km on NH-515	7.50	49.70	42.80	1.874	9.80	31.10	21.00	10.10	8.2
5	BA-5 @ 61+300 RHS Lead 0.100 km on NH-515	3.20	31.20	65.60	1.858	10.70	33.00	22.70	10.30	8.5

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

---

#### **4.13.2 Quarry Material Survey**

The material investigation for road construction has been carried out to identify the potential sources of construction materials and to assess their general availability, engineering properties and quantities. This is one of the most important factors for stable, economic and successful implementation of the road program within the stipulated time. The material investigation is quite representative, but more exhaustive search may surely be explored by the contractors at the time of construction. For improvement work as well as for new construction the list of materials includes the following:

- *Granular materials for sub-base works*
- *Crushed stone aggregates for base, bituminous surfacing and cement concrete works*
- *Sand for bituminous and cement concrete works, sub-base, filter materials and filling materials etc.*
- *Borrow earth materials for embankment, sub-grade and filling*

#### **Objective**

The following are the basic objective to make material investigation:

- Source locations indicating places, kilometerage, availability and the status whether in operation or new source.
- Access to source, indicating the direction and nature of the access road i.e. left/right of project road, approximate lead distance from the gravity center and type of access road.
- Ownership of land/ quarries, either government or private.
- Test results, indicating the quality of materials with respect to their suitability in construction.
- Probable use indicating the likely use of materials at various stages of construction work i.e. fill material, sub-grade, sub-base, base, bituminous surfacing and cross drainage structures.

The potential sources of construction materials were selected from consideration of the availability and suitability of the materials, easy access to the source and minimum hauling distance from the source in order to make the construction economical and feasible as far as possible. The samples from various identified sources have been collected for laboratory testing as per IRC/MoRT&H/BIS standards.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

#### (A) Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregates such as trap rocks consisting of mainly basalt, black and grey in colour, are available in the vicinity of the project road. Stone quarries have been primarily identified as stone aggregate source for construction of various components of road, namely, Bituminous Concrete, Semi dense Bituminous concrete (SDBC), Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM), Wet Mix Macadam (WMM), Granular sub-Base (GSB) as well as for the cement concrete works. The sources identified including their location details, lead distance and availability of the stones are tabulated in **Table 4.8**.

**Table 4.8 : Details of Coarse Aggregate Quarry Sources**

Sl. No.	Sample No	Crusher Plant Location/ Village Name	Side	Lead (km)
1	Coarse Aggregate-1	Mr. Manoj, Likabali	RHS	Lead 50 km

#### Laboratory Test Results of Coarse Aggregate Samples

Laboratory tests carried out for the above mentioned samples are presented in **Table 4.9** to **Table 4.14**.

**Table 4.10 : Test Results of Aggregate Samples of Size 20mm (2)**

Description	% of Passing of Quarry Sample
Passing through 40mm	100
Passing through 20mm	92.80
Passing through 10mm	5.10
Passing through 4.75mm	1.30

**Table 4.12 : Test Results of Aggregate Samples of Size 10mm (2)**

Description	% of Passing of Quarry Sample
Passing through 12.5mm	100
Passing through 10mm	91.60
Passing through 4.75mm	10.20

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

Description	% of Passing of Quarry Sample
Passing through 2.36mm	2.60

**Table 4.14 : Summary of Laboratory Test Results of Aggregate Sample-2**

Sample No.	Crusher Plant Location/ Village Name	AIV (%)	LAV (%)	Specification	FI+EI (%)	Specific- ation	Specific Gravity	Water Absorption (%)	Specific- ation
CA-1 (20 mm)	Likabali Stone Quarry	16.3	24.5	Not more than 30% for non-bituminous work, 27% & 24% for DBM and BC work respectively	25.4	Not more than 35%	2.674	0.62	Not more than 2%
CA-1 (10 mm)	Likabali Stone Quarry	18.8	26.1	Not more than 30% for non-bituminous work, 27% & 24% for DBM and BC work respectively	27.7	Not more than 35%	2.668	0.69	Not more than 2%

The results from **Table 4.13 & 4.14** indicate that all the quarry samples are of approved standard and can be used for road construction.

**(B) Fine Aggregate**

Many sources are available in the vicinity of the project road. The quarry location and approximate lead distance from project is given in **Table 4.15**.

**Table 4.15 : Details of Fine Aggregate Quarry Sources**

Sl. No.	Sample No.	Crusher Plant Location/Village Name	Side	Lead (km)
1	FA-1	Likabali	LHS	Lead 50 km

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

**Laboratory Test Results of Fine Aggregate Samples**

Laboratory tests carried out on the sand samples collected from the river. These are summarized in **Table 4.16**.

**Table 4.16 : Gradation of Fine Aggregate**

Sl. No.	Sieve Size (mm)	% of Passing	FA Zone I	FA Zone II	FA Zone III	FA Zone IV
1	10	100	100	100	100	100
2	4.75	97.33	90 - 100	90 - 100	90 - 100	95-100
3	2.36	88.12	60 - 95	75 - 100	85 - 100	95-100
4	1.18	84.00	30 - 70	55 - 90	75 - 100	90-100
5	600 mic	74.51	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 - 79	80-100
6	300 mic	26.89	5-20	8-30	12-40	15-50
7	150 mic	6.08	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 10	0-15
8	Fineness Modulus (F.M) of FA	2.886				
9	Specific Gravity	2.20				
10	Water Absorption	1.24				

**Table 4.16** shows that fine medium coarse sand is available from the above river. The grading zone and fineness modulus of above stone crusher Zone II (IS 383 2016) are 2.23 respectively which indicates that it is suitable for road pavement and structural concreting works.

**4.13.3 Manufactured Materials**

Cement, bitumen, steel are the manufactured materials. Cement and steel with I.S. certification are indigenously available in abundance from the manufacturers. Bitumen of VG-10, VG-20, VG-30 & VG-40 viscosity grade and emulsion are available from IOCL Haldia, within the vicinity of project road. The regular supply of bitumen and cement can be satisfactorily met by advance agreements with the manufacturers. The grades of bitumen should be selected as per the guidelines of the MORT&H Specifications for Road and Bridge Works.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

#### A) Cement

Cement to be used in the construction work shall be any of the following types with the prior approval of the Engineer:

- Ordinary Portland cement, 33 Grade, conforming to IS: 269
- Rapid Hardening Portland Cement, conforming to IS: 8041
- Ordinary Portland cement, 43 Grade, conforming to IS: 8112
- Ordinary Portland cement, 53 Grade, conforming to IS: 12269
- Sulphate Resistance Cement, Conforming to IS: 12330

The chloride content in cement shall in no case exceed 0.05 percent by mass of cement. Also, total sulphur content calculated as sulphuric anhydride (SO<sub>3</sub>) shall in no case exceed 2.5 percent and 3.0 percent when tri-calcium aluminates present by mass is upto 5 or greater than 5 respectively. Good quality cement is locally available.

#### B) Steel

For plain and reinforced concrete (PCC and RCC) or pre-stressed concrete (PSC) works, the reinforcement/un-tensioned steel, as the case may be, shall consists of the following grades of reinforcing bars as shown in **Table 4.17** are available with local stockists. Before incorporation into the work, steel shall be got approved by the engineer.

**Table 4.17 : Characteristics Strength of Reinforcement Steel**

Grade Designation	Bar Type Conforming to Governing IS Specification	Characteristic Strength $f_y$ ( MP <sub>a</sub> )	Elastic Modulus GP <sub>a</sub>
Fe 500	IS:1786 High Yield Strength Deformed Bars (HYSD)	500	200

#### C) Bitumen

Bitumen of viscosity grade VG-10 and VG-30 is available from IOCL Haldia within the vicinity of project road, either in bulk tanker or in drums. It is advised that Polymer Modified Bitumen / Crumb Rubber Bitumen to be used for construction of bituminous layer.

### Engineering Survey and Investigations

SI No.	Name of Company	Location
1	IOCL	Haldia

#### D) Water

Detailed survey for locating water sources for the use in concrete works and for construction of road works were carried out in the vicinity of the project road. The most suitable sources of water are those which are in close proximity to some points of the alignment of the rivers along with numerous nallas cross the alignment at suitable intervals. However to facilitate construction works it is always advisable to install wells with due permission from the authority at suitable places for obtaining water for construction purposes.

#### 4.14 Lead Charts

Lead chart for borrow area materials quarry materials are provided in **Figure 4.1-4.2**.

#### 4.15 Sub Soil Exploration

Sub soil investigation requirement as per TOR is given in **Table 4.18**.

**Table 4.18 : Criteria for Sub Soil Investigation**

SI No.	Description	Span	Location of Boring
1	Overall Length 6m-30m	Single	One abutment location
		Multiple	One abutment location and at least one intermediate location between abutments
2	Overall Length 30m-60m	Single	One abutment location
		Multiple	One abutment location and at least one intermediate location between abutments
3	Overall Length >60m	Multiple	Each abutment and pier location

#### 4.16 Hydrological and Hydraulic Study

Preliminary hydraulic and hydrological investigations have been carried out for economical design of drainage structures. The hydrological and hydraulic study for the project includes:

- Study of available open series maps (OSMs).

---

### ***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

- checking the adequacy of existing cross-drainage structures and to determine the additional number and size of cross-drainage structures, if any, to allow the estimated design flow of the streams to cross the road safely.
- design of roadside drainage system along the alignment.

During the reconnaissance survey and further data collection/investigations, the Consultants approached local residents and different Government Organisations concerned to the project road to identify the high flood conditions on the project road and on structures. So far as local enquiry is concerned, there is no history of overtopping along the road. Gradual deposition of transported bed material in the wake of every monsoon at most of the bridge sites and on their upstream and downstream sides have resulted in partial blockage in the flow area leading to afflux and reduced clearance under some of the bridges.

Necessary Hydrological and Hydraulic features such as HFL, river bed condition, bank condition, land use, scouring have been noted for all the cross drainage structures.

Based upon data availability, detailed hydrological and hydraulic study of the cross-drainage structures is being carried out. On initial assessment it has been found that number of cross-drainage structures is inadequate at some stretches. Adequate numbers of new culverts have been proposed at those stretches. Details of these new culverts have been presented in Chapter 6 of this report. Additional cross drainage structures would be required in bypass reaches also.

#### **4.17 Secondary Data Collection**

Besides the primary surveys conducted / arranged so far, the Consultants also endeavored to collect data and information from secondary sources, as necessary for conducting the study. Some of the secondary data, especially those related to land records are indeed very important, as besides the various formalities related to land transfer/acquisition, these aspects sometimes even dictate the alignments of new/widening proposals.

Consultants prepared a list of secondary data to be collected. Most of the data were collected and few are in process as these are not under direct control of consultant. List of secondary data collected is mentioned below:

1. Districts Involved
2. Existing road nomenclature
3. Ownership details of road

***Engineering Survey and Investigations***

---

4. Survey of India open series maps
5. Forest maps and forest shape files
6. Accident data from concerned police stations
7. Fuel sale data from nearby fuel stations
8. Vehicle registration data from RTO office
9. Statistical handbooks
10. SOR, 2020-21 PWD NH SOR –ASSAM and PWD NH SOR 2021, Arunachal Pradesh
11. Existing ROW information through discussion with concerned officers/site measurements
12. Land and building rates
13. High flood level (through local enquiry)

**Engineering Survey and Investigations**

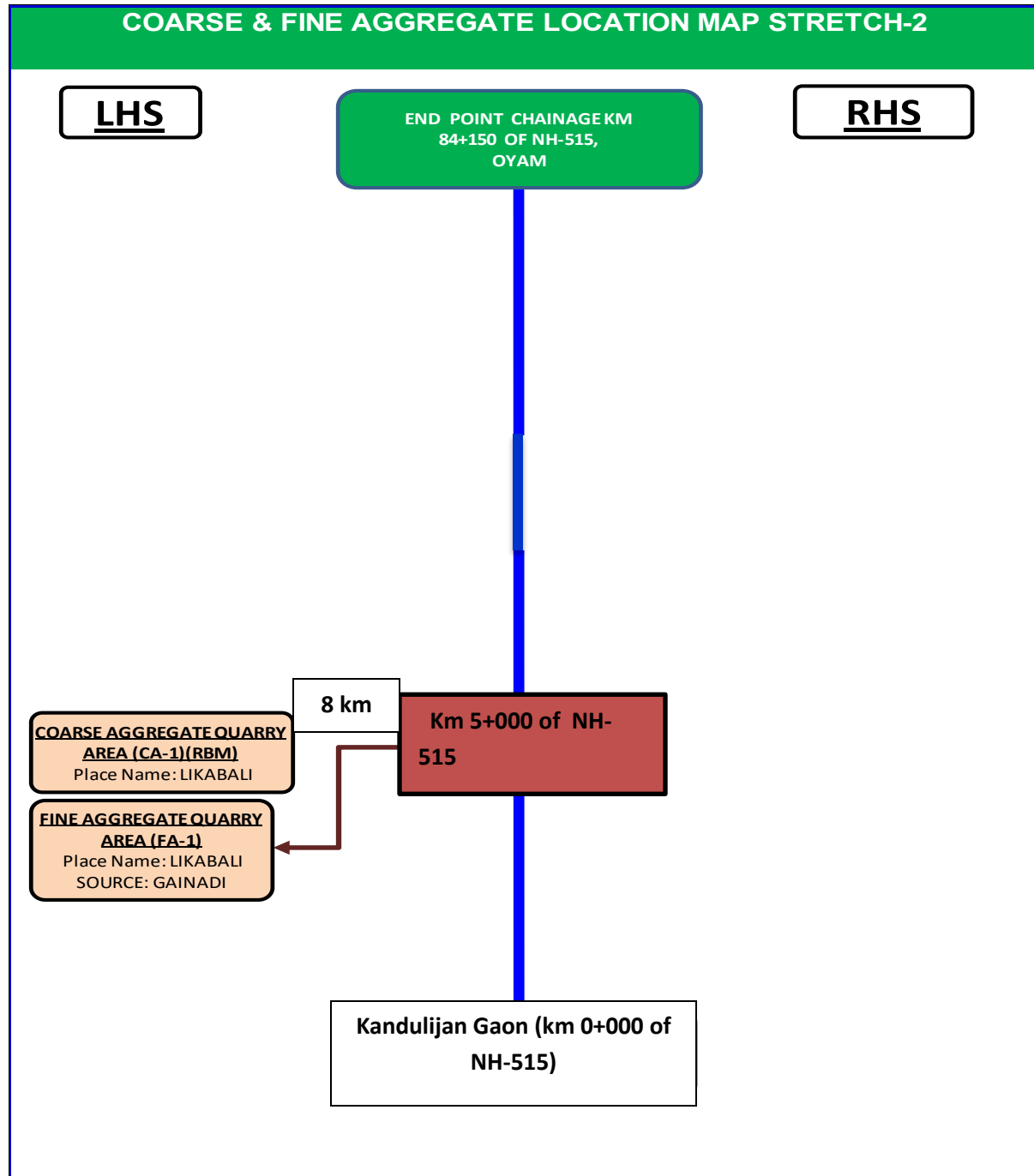


Figure 4.1 : Lead Chart for Quarry Materials (Stretch-3)

## CHAPTER 5

### TRAFFIC SURVEY AND ANALYSIS

#### 5.0 TRAFFIC SURVEY AND ANALYSIS

##### 5.1 Introduction

Traffic studies and analyses carried out for consultancy services for preparation of detailed project report for Package IV Lot 1 [***From Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 of NH-515 (Oyan)***] under Bharatmala Pariyojana are presented in this chapter. The results of analysis will form the inputs for developing capacity augmentation proposals for the project road, design of intersections, design of the pavement, wayside amenities and enhancement of other facilities.

##### 5.2 Road Connectivity

National Highway NH-15 starts from Baihata in Assam and terminates at Wakro in Arunachal Pradesh. National Highway 515 (NH 515) is a National Highway in the Northeastern Indian states of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. NH 515 starts at the intersection of NH 15 north of Dhemaji and generally traverses east and northeast. It runs for a distance of 111 km (69 mi), initially through Assam and the rest in Arunachal Pradesh. Road network plan is provided in **Figure 5.1**.

##### 5.3 Road Section

**Table 5.1** describes the stretch under consideration:

**Table 5.1 : Road Section**

Sl. No	Road Section
1	<b><i>From Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 of NH-515 (Oyan)</i></b>

Source: Consultant's study

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

## 5.4 Traffic Survey Schedule

In order to capture the traffic flow characteristics and travel pattern along the project road, the Consultant has conducted the following primary surveys:

- Classified Traffic Volume Count
- Origin-Destination Survey
- Turning Movement Survey
- Axle Load Survey

Traffic survey stations were selected by the consultants based on an understanding of the road network and a consideration of the following aspects:

- to represent homogeneous traffic section
- to be outside urban and local influence area
- to be located at a level with good visibility
- O-D stations to be preferably at some police/forest/sales tax barriers for the convenience and safety of stopping vehicles for roadside interview

The schedule of survey is given in **Table 5.2**.

**Table 5.2 : Schedule of Traffic Survey**

Sl No.	Type of Survey	Date of Survey	Period of Survey	Location
1	Mid Block Volume Count	27.07.18 to 02.08.18 (8:00 AM) (8:00 AM)	7 days x 24 hrs	Km 50+500 of old NH52 (now part of NH 515)
		16.07.22 to 23.07.22 (8:00 AM) (8:00 AM)	7 days x 24 hrs	Km 4+200 of NH 515
2	O-D Survey	30.07.18 to 31.07.18 (8:00 AM) (8:00 AM)	1 day x 24 hrs	Km 50+500 of old NH52 (now part of NH 515)
3	Turning Movement Count Survey at Intersections	30.07.18 to 31.07.18 (10:00 AM) (10:00 AM)	1 day x 24 hrs	Km 441+100 of old NH 52 (now part of NH 515)
4	Axle load Survey	30.07.18 to 01.08.18 (8:00 AM) (8:00 AM)	2 days x 24 hrs	Km 50+500 of old NH52 (now part of NH 515)

Source: Consultant's schedule

## 5.5 Methodology of Traffic Survey

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

#### **5.5.1 Classified Traffic Volume Counts**

Classified traffic volume count survey was conducted at four mid-block locations. The count was conducted for a full week spread over 7 consecutive days and 24 hours a day. For carrying out the traffic survey, vehicle classification, as given in **Table 5.3** was adopted.

The survey was conducted using the Video Image Detection ATCC system. Manual counting by trained enumerators was conducted on a sampling basis for auditing the raw ATCC data. Trained supervisors were deployed to supervise the traffic surveys. Trained enumerators supervised by traffic engineers analyzed the video images to record the count data at 15-minute intervals for each vehicle group in each direction of travel.

**Table 5.3 : Vehicle Classification System**

Motorized Traffic		Non-Motorized Traffic
2 wheelers: : Scooters, bikes, motor cycles, mopeds etc		Bicycle
Auto Rickshaw/ Tempos/ other three wheelers		Cycle Rickshaw/ Rickshaw van
Passenger Car: car, taxi		Hand Cart
Bus	Mini Bus, Standard Bus	Animal Drawn
Truck	Light Commercial Vehicle	
	2 axle Truck	
	3 – Axle Rigid Truck (HCV)	
	Multi axle Truck	
	Agriculture Tractor, Tractor & Trailer	
Other Vehicles	Heavy Construction Machinery	

#### **5.5.2 Origin-Destination Survey**

The primary objective of conducting origin-destination survey was analysing the travel pattern of freight and passenger traffic along the study corridor. To assess the influence of states/ regions, located nearby and those at large distances on the project road traffic, 69 traffic zones were delineated. The road network surrounding the project stretch was studied in detail in order to arrive at a practical zoning system. Origin- Destination zones and commodity types, with respective code numbers, are presented in Appendix. OD survey was carried out for 24 hours duration. Roadside interview method was adopted for the survey. The vehicles were stopped on random sample basis with the help of police, and trained enumerators interviewed the drivers/ occupants collecting the required information/ data. The survey was conducted under the guidance of traffic engineers and supervisors.

### **Traffic Survey and Analysis**

Information pertaining to trip length, trip purpose, occupancy as applicable for various vehicle types were recorded during the survey.

The results are useful for identifying the influence area of the project road, estimating the growth rates of traffic, planning tolling strategies and locating toll plazas on the most viable sections of the project road.

#### **5.5.3 Turning Movement Survey**

Turning movement survey was conducted at five intersections to obtain information on directional movement of traffic on the project road. The survey was conducted for 24 hours at a stretch to capture the traffic conditions during day and night. Trained enumerators were engaged for conducting the survey. Each turning movement at the intersection was recorded by deploying enumerators at suitable locations.

#### **5.5.4 Axle Load Survey**

The survey was carried out at two locations to study the axle load characteristics on the project road. The survey was conducted in both directions for 48 hours at a stretch. Axle load pads were installed at the side of the road in both travel directions. Vehicles were stopped on a sample basis by trained enumerators with the assistance of the District police and guided to the axle load pad. The vehicle type and wheel loads were recorded in prescribed format. The survey was monitored by trained supervisors and Engineers.

### **5.6 Data Analysis**

#### **5.6.1 Traffic Volume Count**

Data collected from the site were collated, edited and entered into the computer and analyzed using spread sheet. The various vehicle types having different sizes and characteristics were converted into a single unit called passenger car unit. Passenger Car Unit (PCU) values are adopted from Indian Road Congress publication on "Capacity of Roads in Rural areas", IRC-64-1990. The PCU values used are presented in **Table 5.4**.

**Table 5.4 : PCU Factors Adopted for the Study**

Vehicle Type	PCU	Vehicle Type	PCU
Passenger Car/ Utility Vehicle	1.0	Tractor	1.5
Mini Bus	1.5	Tractor with Trailer	4.5

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

Vehicle Type	PCU	Vehicle Type	PCU
Standard Bus	3.0	Two Wheeler	0.5
Light Commercial Vehicle (LCV)	1.5	Auto Rickshaw (Three Wheeler)	1.0
2 Axle Truck (MCV)	3.0	Bullock Cart (small)	6.0
3 Axle Truck (HCV)	3.0	Cycle	0.5
MAV (semi-articulated & articulated)	4.5	Cycle Rickshaw/Rickshaw Van	2.0

Source: IRC 64-1990

The summary of seven day volume counts, in number and PCU, leading to estimation of Average Daily Traffic (ADT) is provided in Appendices.

### Directional Distribution

The traffic data was analyzed to establish the directional distribution of traffic. The directional distribution of traffic at the TVC location on NH-52 is provided in **Table 5.5**.

**Table 5.5 : Directional Distribution on NH 515**

TVC Location	Directional distribution in Vehicle Nos	Directional distribution in PCU
	Bogibeel to Oriyam Charali : Oriyam Charali to Bogibeel	Bogibeel to Oriyam Charali : Oriyam Charali to Bogibeel
Km 4+200 of NH 515	49:51	49:51

Source: Consultant's analysis

### Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Traffic volume count data for 7 days was averaged to determine the Average Daily Traffic (ADT). ADT by vehicle type for Km 50+500 of old NH52 (now part of NH 515) is presented in **Table 5.6**.

**Traffic Survey and Analysis**

**Table 5.6 : Average Daily Traffic on Project Road at Km 50+500 of old NH52 [now part of NH 515]  
 (in Numbers)**

Vehicle Type	At km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515)
Car	1139
Taxi	80
2 Wheeler	1981
3 Wheeler	682
Mini Bus	114
Standard Bus	107
LCV	243
2 Axle	74
3 Axle	27
MAV	50
Tractor	8
Tractor with Trailer	12
Cycle	814
Cycle Rickshaw	9
Animal Drawn	-
Others	-
Total (numbers)	5340
Total (PCU)	4767

Source: Consultant's analysis

IHMCL data was also collected at a few locations along the project road.

Traffic volume count data for 7 days was averaged to determine the Average Daily Traffic (ADT). ADT by vehicle type for Km 4+200 of NH 515 is presented in **Table 5.7**.

**Table 5.7 : Average Daily Traffic on Project Road at Km 4+200 of NH 515 near Kandulija Gaon  
 (in Numbers)**

Vehicle Type	At km 4+200 of NH-515 near Kandulijan Gaon
Car	2007
Taxi	-
2 Wheeler	1479
3 Wheeler	308
Mini Bus	22
Standard Bus	115
LCV	259

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

Vehicle Type	At km 4+200 of NH-515 near Kandulijan Gaon
2 Axle	221
3 Axle	259
MAV	22
Tractor	6
Tractor with Trailer	21
Cycle	19
Cycle Rickshaw	-
Animal Drawn	1
Others	4
Total (numbers)	4743
Total (PCU)	5487

### Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT)

Seasonality factor was determined using the sale of diesel and petrol at petrol pumps along/near the project road. Seasonality correction factor (SCF) used to calculate the AADT is presented in **Table 5.8**.

**Table 5.8 : Seasonality Correction Factor (SCF) on NH-52**

Vehicle Type	Car	Taxi	Shared Auto	Two Wheeler	Three Wheeler	Mini Bus	Standard Bus	LCV	2-Axle
SCF	1.08	1.15	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Vehicle Type	3-Axle	MAV	Tractor	Tractor with Trailer	Cycle	Cycle Rickshaw	Animal cart	Others	
SCF	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	

Source: Consultant's analysis

This factor has been used to convert the existing ADT to AADT. The AADT thus obtained for the existing ADT for different vehicle types at Km 50+500 of old NH52 (now part of NH 515) are presented in **Table 5.9**.

**Traffic Survey and Analysis**

**Table 5.9 : Average Annual Daily Traffic at km 50+500 of old NH-52 [now part of NH 515]  
(in Numbers)**

Vehicle Type	At km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515)
Car	1235
Taxi	92
2 Wheeler	2010
3 Wheeler	692
Mini Bus	131
Standard Bus	123
LCV	280
2 Axle	85
3 Axle	31
MAV	58
Tractor	9
Tractor with Trailer	14
Cycle	814
Cycle Rickshaw	9
Animal Drawn	-
Others	-
Total (numbers)	5584
Total (PCU)	5122

Source: Consultant's analysis

The AADT for different vehicle types at Km 4+200 of NH 515 are presented in **Table 5.10**

**Table 5.10 : Average Annual Daily Traffic at km 4+200 of NH-515  
(in Numbers)**

Vehicle Type	At km 4+200 of NH 515
Car	2178
Taxi	-
2 Wheeler	1501
3 Wheeler	313
Mini Bus	25
Standard Bus	133
LCV	299
2 Axle	257
3 Axle	299
MAV	25

### **Traffic Survey and Analysis**

Vehicle Type	At km 4+200 of NH 515
Tractor	7
Tractor with Trailer	24
Cycle	19
Cycle Rickshaw	-
Animal Drawn	1
Others	-
Total (numbers)	5080
Total (PCU)	6041

Source: Consultant's analysis

## **5.6.2 Analysis of OD Survey Data**

### **Travel Pattern**

The travel pattern of vehicles along the project corridor was studied. The data collected from the field was subsequently grouped according to origin and destination of vehicles, which led to development of the zoning system.

### **Zoning System**

Origin-Destination (OD) analysis is required for designation of the PIA in terms of codified origin and destination zones. It is thus important to code the trips recorded at site for origin and destination zones. The zoning, emanating from the understanding of the surrounding road network and the travel pattern of the vehicles by the consultants, was done in four levels.

In the first level, all-important towns located along the project stretch were assigned zone code. Secondly, immediate influence areas of project road were considered and nearby areas/ towns were defined as separate zones. In next level, all nearby district were grouped in different zones. Finally, states beyond the influence area were aggregated broadly in terms of direction and entry point to the project road.

Zone list is provided in Appendices in Volume-II.

### **Traffic Survey and Analysis**

#### **Commodity Groups**

Due consideration was given to include all possible commodities moving along the project road and to categorize them into homogeneous groups.

#### **Data Coding and Checking**

The collected data were coded and computerized. Checking of data for incorrect entries and coding was carried out by cross checking with original field data sheets. The data were also checked for inconsistencies. The checking included:

- Code number exceeding highest code
- Matching vehicle type with commodity carried
- Vehicle type with their corresponding lead/load/occupancy for any inconsistencies

#### **Development of Origin-Destination Matrices**

After coding of Origin and Destination data, expansion factors were calculated by comparing the sample size collected for each vehicle type with traffic count data. After calculating expansion factors, vehicle-wise O-D matrices were developed. On the basis of O-D matrices, travel pattern of the vehicles moving on the project road was determined.

#### **Commodity Analysis**

Commodity movement pattern shows that there is considerable movement of petroleum products, finished and manufactured products. Significant movement of food grains, other agricultural products, fruits and vegetables is also observed. A large proportion of empty vehicles was recorded at the location.

Mode-wise distribution of various commodities observed at km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515) is presented in **Table 5.11**.

**Table 5.11 : Vehicle wise Commodity Distribution (in Percentage) at km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515)**

SI No	Commodities	LCV	MCV	HCV	MAV
1	Food grains and other agricultural products	1	3	0	0
2	Fruits, vegetables - perishables	2	0	1	0
3	Wood and Forest Products	3	2	0	0
4	Petroleum, oil, gas, lubricants	0	1	0	0
5	Minerals, chemicals, fertilizer	1	0	0	0

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

SI No	Commodities	LCV	MCV	HCV	MAV
6	Iron , Metal, Steel	1	2	0	0
7	Finished and manufactured products	1	1	0	0
8	Parcel Service & Containers	1	0	0	0
9	Medicines	0	0	1	0
10	Building materials	0	0	0	0
11	Mining (Sand, Bajri, Coarse Aggregate)	0	2	0	0
12	Cement	1	3	2	1
13	Miscellaneous goods ( Livestock, Waste, paper etc)	1	1	0	0
14	Empty vehicles	51	4	2	10

Source: Consultant's analysis

### Passenger Vehicle

The analysis of passenger vehicles recorded at Km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515) shows that 40% traffic circulates within Dhemaji district (Assam). Traffic from Silapathar to Dibrugarh is 15%, from Dhemaji to Rest of Assam is 14% and from Assam to Arunachal Pradesh is 12%. Spatial distribution of passenger trips at km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515) is presented in **Table 5.12**.

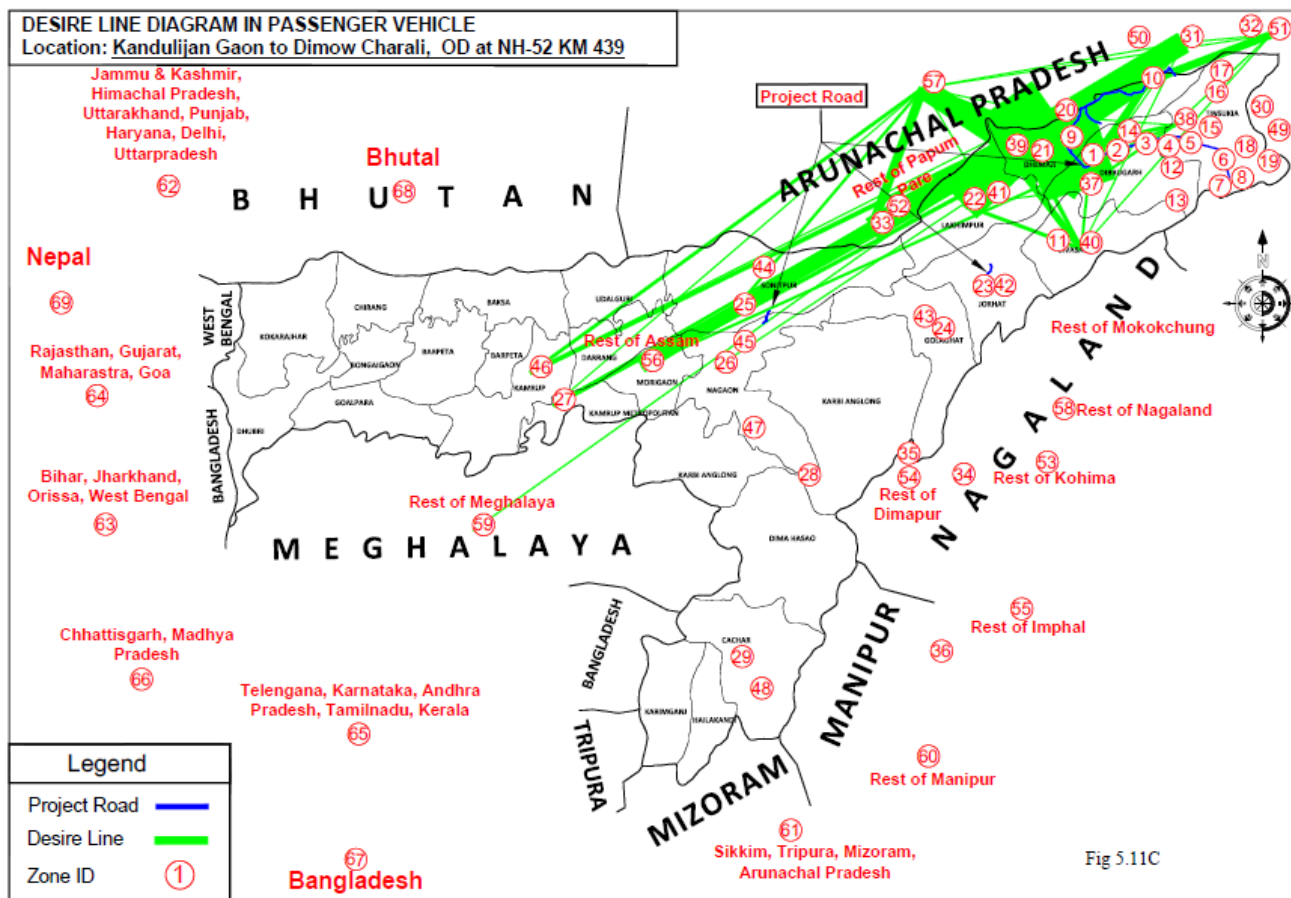
**Table 5.12 : Major Distribution of Passenger Vehicle at km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH-515)**

Between	% Share
Within Dhemaji	40
Silapathar to Lakhimpur	7
Silapathar to Dibrugarh	15
Dhemaji to Assam (Except Dibrugarh & Silapathar)	14
Within Arunachal Pradesh	6
Dibrugarh to Arunachal Pradesh	4
Assam to Arunachal Pradesh (Except Dibrugarh)	12

Source: Consultant's analysis

Desire line diagram for Passenger vehicles are presented in **Figure 5.2** for the above location.

**Traffic Survey and Analysis**



**Figure 5.2 : Desire Line Diagram for Passenger Vehicles for km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515)**

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

---

#### **Freight Vehicles**

Analysis of goods vehicles at km 50+500 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515) reveals that 31% trips circulate within Dhemaji. Trips plying from Silapathar to Dibrugarh and Dhemaji to rest of Assam account for 20% and 30% of freight trips respectively. **Table 5.13** shows the distribution of freight trips at the location.

**Table 5.13 : Major Distribution of Goods Vehicle at km 50+500 of old NH-52  
 (now part of NH 515)**

<b>Between</b>	<b>% Share</b>
Within Dhemaji	31
Silapathar to Lakhimpur	2
Silapathar to Dibrugarh	20
Dhemaji to Assam (Except Dibrugarh & Silapathar)	30
Within Arunachal Pradesh	1
Dibrugarh to Arunachal Pradesh	6
Assam to Arunachal Pradesh (Except Dibrugarh)	9

*Source: Consultant's analysis*

Desire line diagram for Goods vehicles are presented in **Figure 5.3** for the above location.

Project: Consultancy Services for Preparation of DPR under Bharatmala Pariyojana  
(Lot-1: Package IV) [Tentative Length 248.3 km]  
Section-3: km 55+000 to km 82+514 (NH-515)  
Document: 1718-082/TRB/DPR/P4/S-3/REP-01

Date: March 2023  
Revision: R2

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

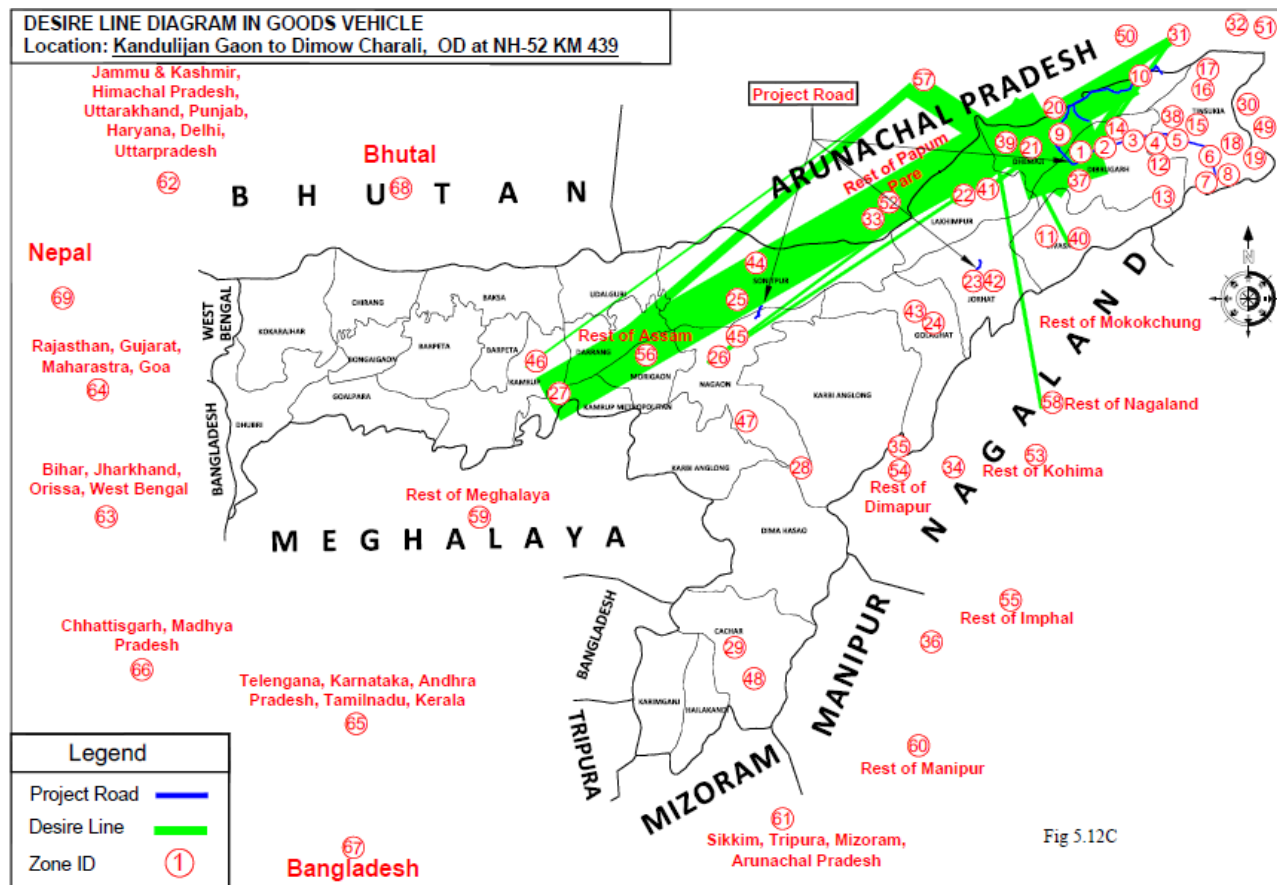


Fig 5.12C

Figure 5.3 : Desire Line Diagram for Goods Vehicles for km 50+500 of NH-52

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

---

#### **5.6.3 Analysis of Turning Movement Count Survey**

Turning movement count survey was conducted at five major intersections along the project road. The 24 Hour Classified Traffic Volume Count, Peak Hour Traffic and flow diagrams are presented in Appendices. Peak hour, peak hour PCUs and vehicles are separately provided in given in **Table 5.14**.

**Table 5.14 : Peak Hour Traffic**

Junction	Type	Peak Hour	Peak Hour Traffic in 2017 (Vehicles)	Peak Hour Traffic in 2017 (PCU)
km 441+100 of old NH-52 (now part of NH 515)	3 Leg	3pm – 4pm	538	537

#### **5.6.4 Analysis of Axle Load Survey**

Summary of VDF as obtained from axle load survey is presented in Chapter 4 of this report.

#### **5.7 Traffic Forecast**

Investment priorities are governed by the traffic demand, assessed benefits and cost of the project. Demand plays the important role, governing which type of facility / infrastructure needs to be created. A highway project of this nature calls for significant investment. Thus prediction of traffic demand becomes an important task which necessitates realistic estimation of traffic growth rates. Accurate estimation of traffic has direct bearing on the viability of the project. Recognizing this, efforts need to be made to carefully assess all the parameters that help in predicting the traffic demand. Transport demand changes due to shifts in the pattern of economic activities in the surrounding regions. Hence, traffic estimation necessitates a preview of the probable pattern of future growth of the economy. In this project, traffic growth rates have been estimated using elasticity method as per IRC: 108.

##### **5.7.1 Past Vehicle Registration Details**

It is revealed from OD survey that traffic in the project stretch is mainly influenced by Assam. For establishing traffic growth rates, economic data of Assam state have been considered. The vehicle registration data of Assam and Nagaland are presented in **Table 5.15**.

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

**Table 5.15 : Past Vehicle Registration Data of Assam**

Year	Car / Jeeps	Two Wheelers	Bus	Commercial Vehicles
Assam				
2012-13	49,611	145,010	1,091	222,942
2013-14	48,513	167,602	1,102	243,780
2014-15	57,085	189,102	1,109	282,709
2015-16	28,118	206,135	1,556	188,144
2016-17	63,891	203,413	1,419	252,350
CAGR	6.5	8.8	6.8	3.1

Source: India Stat Organization, Central Statistical Organization and various websites of state governments

### 5.7.2 Past Growth of the Economy

Growth of traffic on the project road is influenced by the existing development and future growth prospects of the project influence area (PIA). The time series data of state income NSDP at constant prices, state population, per-capita income of PIA states have been collected and analyzed to assess the past performance of the influencing state economies. **Table 5.16** depicts these economic indicators.

**Table 5.16 : Economic Indices of Assam at Constant Prices (2011-2012)**

Year	Indices of Assam		
	NSDP	PCI	Population
2012-13	13,251,760	46,247	30,945,000
2013-14	13,872,476	49,339	31,319,000
2014-15	14,931,269	52,601	31,693,000
2015-16	16,072,406	56,003	32,069,000
2016-17	17,892,900	60,126	32,132,440
CAGR	7.8	6.8	0.95

Source: of [www.indiastat.com](http://www.indiastat.com), Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, ministry of statistics and programme implementation and various websites of state governments

### **Traffic Survey and Analysis**

#### **5.7.3 Transport Demand Elasticity**

As discussed earlier, the elasticity approach has been used for determining growth rates of future traffic. Since time series traffic data on project road is not available, traffic growth rates and elasticity values are established by using registered vehicles by type as the dependent variables and economic parameters as independent variables.

#### **5.7.4 Description of Regression Analysis**

The Regression Analysis tool performs linear regression analysis by using the "least squares" method to fit a line through a set of observations. It analyzes how a single dependent variable is affected by the values of one or more independent variables. In the present case, registered vehicles by type are the dependent variables whereas the economic parameters are independent variables. Regression analysis is carried out by creating econometric models suggested in IRC: 108.

#### **5.7.5 Traffic Forecasting Methodology**

Growth rates of a vehicle class 'a' in a particular state 'i' is calculated from Eqn (a).

$$G_{ai} = R_i \times E_{ai} \dots\dots\dots \text{Eqn (a)}$$

where

$G_{ai}$  = growth rates of vehicle class 'a' in state 'i'

$R_i$  = growth rate of economic indicator in state 'i'

$E_{ai}$  = elasticity coefficient for vehicle class 'a' in state 'i'

Traffic growth rates for Assam and Nagaland calculated from Regression Analysis is presented in **Table 5.17**.

**Table 5.17 : Traffic Growth Rate for Assam calculated from Regression Analysis**

Mode	Explanatory Variable (EV)	Average Growth Rate of EV	Elasticity	Growth Rate of Vehicle (%)	Correlation Coefficient
Assam					
Two-Wheeler	PCI	6.8	1.35	9.14	0.94
Car	PCI	6.8	0.004	0.03	0.001

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

Mode	Explanatory Variable (EV)	Average Growth Rate of EV	Elasticity	Growth Rate of Vehicle (%)	Correlation Coefficient
Assam					
Bus	Population	0.9	8.83	8.36	0.84
Trucks	NSDP	7.8	0.002	0.016	0.002

Source: Consultant's analysis

Growth rate of a vehicle class for the project is given by

$$G_{ap} = \sum G_{ai} \times I_{ai}$$

where  $G_{ap}$  = growth rate of vehicle class 'a' for the project

$G_{ai}$  = growth rates of vehicle class 'a' in state 'i'

$I_{ai}$  = influence factor for vehicle class 'a' in state 'i'.

The Influence Factor for different states is estimated from OD survey analysis.

### 5.7.6 Traffic Growth Rates

Based on past trend of economic performance, development potential and development thrust in the region three traffic growth scenarios are envisaged. Traffic growth rates for the most likely scenario, optimistic scenario and pessimistic scenario are presented in **Table 5.19-5.21**.

**Table 5.18 : Traffic Growth Rates in Most Likely Scenario**

S.No.	Year	2/3 Wheeler	Car	Bus	LCV/2 Axle Truck	3 Axle Truck	MAV
1	2018-2020	8.6	7.5	7.6	7.1	7.0	7.0
2	2021-2025	8.3	7.4	7.4	6.9	6.8	6.8
3	2026-2030	7.7	6.1	5.7	6.1	5.8	5.8
4	Beyond 2030	6.7	5.3	5.1	5.5	4.8	4.8

Source: Consultant's analysis

### Traffic Survey and Analysis

**Table 5.19 : Traffic Growth Rates in Optimistic Scenario**

S. No.	Year	Two Wheeler/ Three Wheeler	Car	Bus	LCV/ 2 Axle Truck	3 Axle Truck	MAV
1	2018-2020	10.6	9.5	9.6	9.1	9.0	9.0
2	2021-2025	10.3	9.4	9.4	8.9	8.8	8.8
3	2026-2030	9.7	8.1	7.7	8.1	7.8	7.8
4	Beyond 2030	8.7	7.3	7.1	7.5	6.8	6.8

Source: Consultant's analysis

**Table 5.20 : Traffic Growth Rates in Pessimistic Scenario**

S.No.	Year	Two Wheeler/ Three Wheeler	Car	Bus	LCV/ 2 Axle Truck	3 Axle Truck	MAV
1	2018-2020	6.6	5.5	5.6	5.1	5.0	5.0
2	2021-2025	6.3	5.4	5.4	4.9	4.8	4.8
3	2026-2030	5.7	4.1	3.7	4.1	3.8	3.8
4	Beyond 2030	4.7	3.3	3.1	3.5	2.8	2.8

Source: Consultant's analysis

The slow moving vehicles essentially cater to short haul traffic, meeting localised demand for transportation. Non-motorised traffic will be gradually replaced by motorised vehicles with economic improvement. Therefore nonmotorized vehicles are expected to decline by a negative growth rate of -2% per annum. Growth rates of tractors have been considered at 2% per annum.

#### 5.7.7 Diverted Traffic and Generated Traffic

During inception stage it was observed that the Traffic on NH-515 and Ghat Roads was not enough to make the project viable for 4-laning. During several discussions with NHIDCL, it was felt that after opening of Bogibeel Bridge and development of Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat, there will be increase in traffic of approx. 1500 – 2000 PCUs / day due to diverted and generated traffic. The same was also recorded in the MoM dated 10.10.2018 during alignment approval.

The traffic figures provided during Feasibility stage for NH-515 and the considerations are given below:

### ***Traffic Survey and Analysis***

---

- ✓ Base traffic on **NH-515** as per 2018 survey is 4,767 PCU (ADT) and **5,122 PCU** (AADT considering Seasonal Correction Factor).
- ✓ Growth rates considered in Feasibility Report are on the basis of actual growth in “most likely scenario” which was based on NSDP, PCI, vehicle registration records etc. Further, an additional traffic of 1,500 PCU was added with the following considerations:
  - ✓ Increase in passenger traffic/diverted traffic of 500 PCU. Due to opening of Bogibheel bridge people were using ferry in 2018 will use bus/2-wheeler etc. In addition, there will be an increase in commercial traffic due to transport of oil/gas from Digboi/Dulijan to Dhemaji/Lakhimpur/Itanagar etc.
  - ✓ Generated traffic of approx.1000 PCU, due to development of Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat and development of Ghat roads. This would have also improved the business in the towns in north bank of river Bramhaputra

But, we were instructed to consider the growth rate of 5% CAGR (generally followed for all NH projects) during DPR stage for all the projects.

However, the scenario has changed due to the following reasons:

- Impact of COVID Pandemic situation – reduction in growth rates [vehicle registration data for 2019-20 : 4,73,668 nos. & 2020-21 :2,51,214 nos.] in the state of Assam.
- Development of Logistics Parks and Ghat ports at Sengajan Ghat and Oriaymghat (which were supposed to generate a good amount of traffic) did not happen. As discussed with IWAI-Dibrugarh, these are still in planning stage.

As per recent survey conducted by the Consultant in 2022, the traffic figures is as follows:

- ✓ NH-515 : 5,487 PCU (ADT) and **6,041 PCU** (AADT) considering SCF –5,761 PCU (ADT) in the year 2022 and **7,015 PCU (AADT) – in the year 2025** (as per 5% CAGR)

However, it can also be concluded that the traffic will increase as soon as the development of the Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat happens.

### **5.7.8 Total Traffic**

Total traffic was estimated for the section as the sum of normal, diverted and generated traffic.

### ***Traffic Survey and Analysis***

#### **5.7.9 Traffic Projection**

Based on the traffic growth rates estimated, the existing traffic volume (expressed in AADT) was projected for thirty years of operation. The final projected traffic for the project road section for a particular year is the sum of projected normal traffic using the estimated rate of growth, diverted traffic and generated traffic.

Growth rates considered in Feasibility Report are on the basis of actual growth in “Most Likely Scenario”, “Optimistic Scenario” and “Pessimistic Scenario” which were based on NSDP, PCI, vehicle registration records etc. However, we were instructed to consider the growth rate of 5% CAGR (generally followed for all NH projects) during DPR stage for all the projects.

The total traffic on the road section for the cardinal years considering traffic growth rates presented in **Table 5.21**.

**Table 5.21 : Total Traffic on Project Road Stretch (in PCU)**

Year	2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2051
Total Traffic in the section	6041	7015	8953	11427	14584	18613	24943

*Source: Consultant's analysis*

During the inception report stage, it was considered for an additional traffic of 1,500 PCU with the following considerations:

- ✓ Increase in passenger traffic/diverted traffic of 500 PCU. Due to opening of Bogibheel bridge people were using ferry in 2018 will use bus/2-wheeler etc. In addition, there will be an increase in commercial traffic due to transport of oil/gas from Digboi/Dulijan to Dhemaji/Lakhimpur/Itanagar etc.
- ✓ Generated traffic of approx.1000 PCU, due to development of Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat and development of Ghat roads. This would have also improved the business in the towns in north bank of river Brahmaputra

However, the scenario has changed due to the Impact of COVID Pandemic situation non-development of Logistics Parks and Ghat ports at Sengajan Ghat and Oriaymghat. As informed by IWAI-Dibrugarh, these are still in planning stage.

However, it can also be concluded that the traffic will increase as soon as the development of the Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat happens.

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

---

## 5.8 Capacity Analysis

As per IRC SP73-2015, the traffic volume at which upgradation from two lane to four lane will trigger is presented in **Table 5.22**.

**Table 5.22 : Design Service Volume of Two Lane Highway (PCU/day)**

Terrain	Design service Volume (PCU/day)
Plain	18,000
Rolling	13,000
Mountainous and Steep	9,000

Source: IRC SP73-2015

However, this has been superseded by MoRT&H Circular No. F.No. RW/NH-33044/37/2015/S&R(R) dated 26.05.16. As per this circular, the traffic at which the upgradation from two lane to four lane will trigger has been revised as indicated in **Table 5.23**.

### *Traffic Survey and Analysis*

---

**Table 5.23 : Design Service Volume Standards for Four Lane Facility**

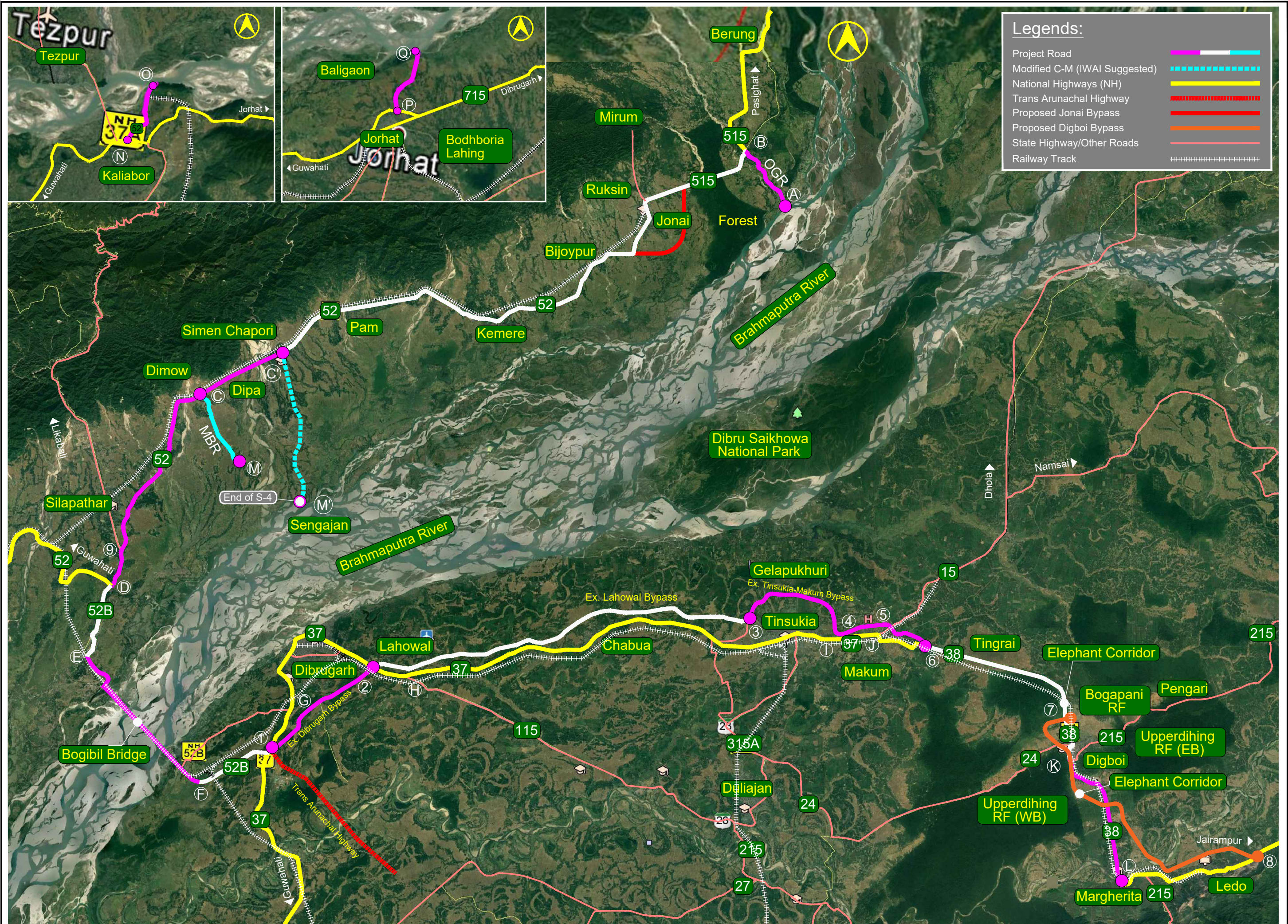
Nature of Terrain	Traffic at which upgradation to four lane will trigger (in PCU per Day)
	Clause No - 4
Plain	10,000
Rolling	8500
Mountainous / Steep	6000

Source: MoRT&H Circular

## **5.9 Recommendation**

The following may be concluded from the above:

- ✓ The projected traffic on the road stretch in the year 2026 (Opening to traffic) will be 7,015 PCUs,
- ✓ Further increase in traffic is envisaged after the development of the Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat happens,
- ✓ However, as per the discussions based on the above scenario and instructions received from NHIDCL, the road stretch is being recommended for development to 4 Lane with Paved Shoulder which falls under the category of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes.



Note:  
The current project road will follow Dibrugarh, Lahowal & Tinsukia-Makum bypass.

Figure 5.1 : Road Network Plan

## CHAPTER 6

### DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS

#### 6.0 Development Proposals

##### 6.1 General

The salient proposals for up-gradation and improvement of the project road are classified into the following engineering aspects:

##### Where Proposed Alignment Overlaps with Existing Roads

- In general, in this section of proposed stretch follows existing Sections.
- Widening of the project road based on traffic capacity/requirement.
- Improving the horizontal geometry of the existing road based on the design standards as per IRC: SP: 84-2019
- Design of new pavement for widening and realignment of the existing road.
- Provision of overlay at strengthening stretches.
- Improvement of all major and minor intersections.
- Rehabilitation and widening of the existing structures including bridges, culverts etc. and design of new ones as per requirement.
- Provision of comprehensive road furniture for complete road safety measures.

##### 6.2 Geometric Improvement

###### 6.2.1 Codes and Guidelines

The design criteria / method applied for important components of the project are as follows:

Geometric Design	:	IRC: SP: 84-2019 Manual of Specification & Standards for Four Laning of Highways with Paved Shoulder IRC: 73-1980 Geometric design standard for rural highways IRC and other relevant IRC Codes and guidelines on geometric design.
Pavement Design	:	Overlay <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- IRC 115-2014 for designing and strengthening requirements of existing pavement</li></ul> New Pavement <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- IRC 37-2018 for design of flexible pavements</li><li>- IRC 58-2015 for design of rigid pavements</li></ul>

Road Furniture & : Related standards of IRC Manual of Specification &  
Roadside Facilities MoRTH publications

The Codes and references as per the following table are followed for the Design of the structures for the project stretch.

IRC:5-2015	Standard Specification & Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section I – General Features of Design (7th Revision)
IRC:6-2017	Standard Specifications & Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section II – Loads & Stresses (Fourth Revision)
IRC:78-2014	Standard Specifications & Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section VII – (Foundations & Substructure Second Revision)
IRC:83-2015	Standard Specifications & Code of Practice for Road Bridges, (Part II Section IX – Elastomeric Bearings, Part-III: POT POT-CUM-PTFE, PIN AND METALLIC GUIDE BEARING)
IRC: 112 -2011	Code of Practice for Concrete Road Bridges
IRC: SP:69-2005	Guidelines & Specifications for Expansion Joints
MORTH	Specification for Road and Bridge Works 2013 (Ministry of Road Transport & Highways)
IS:1786-1985	High Strength Deformed Steel Bars and Wires for Concrete Reinforcement
IS: 800:2007	General Construction in Steel - Code of Practice
IS:432-1982	Mild Steel & Medium Tensile Steel Bars and Hard-Drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement: Part I – Mild Steel and Medium Tensile Steel Bars
IS:2062-2011	Hot Rolled Medium and High Structural Steel-Specifications.
IS:2911 (Part-I/ Sec 2)	Design and Construction of Pile Foundation – Concrete Piles Bored Cast-in- situ
IS:2911 (Part-IV)	Load Test of Piles
IS:14268-1995	Uncoated Stress Relieved Low Relaxation Seven-Ply Strands for Pre-stressed Concrete
IS:2502-1963	Code of Practice for Bending and Fixing of Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
IS:13920-1993	Ductile Detailing

## 6.2.2 Design Concept

Following points have been considered during preparation of layout at this stage:

- Minimum curvature as compatible to 100 to 80 kmph design speed, in general at normal section;
- Safe distance from village limits to avoid acquisition of structures as far as possible;
- Safe distance from religious structures and other sensitive features like schools, Govt./Pvt. properties etc. as far as possible;
- Safe distance from designated water bodies as far as possible;
- Safe distance from flood prone zones;
- Crossing of rivers, streams with minimum skew angle;
- Safe distance from water logged areas as far as possible;
- Sufficient embankment heights as well as proper protection works like pitching / chutes have been considered, where it was unavoidable to pass through low lands / submerged areas. HFL / HWL were enquired from site and accordingly proposals have been framed.
- Efficiency and Comfort in Vehicle Operation
- Access Control

The design philosophy basically involves providing suitable horizontal alignment, longitudinal section, cross section layout, and safety and access control to cater to the fast and uninterrupted movement of through traffic.

## 6.2.3 Geometric Design Standards

This project is essentially widening the existing standard 2-lane road to 4-lane with paved shoulder as the alignment follows predominantly existing roads. The geometric designs are as per recommendations of IRC: SP: 84-2019. The general design standards for improvement are enumerated in **Table 6.1**.

**Table 6.1: Geometric Design Standards for Road Works (Plain/Rolling Terrain)**

Sl No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
1	Design Speed	
	Plain and Rolling Terrain (Cross slope of the ground up to 25 per cent)	Ruling: 100 kmph Minimum: 80 kmph
2	Carriageway Width	For four lane: 2 x 7.0m with 0.5 m Kerb shyness at either side
3	Width of Shoulder	
	a) Paved Shoulder	2 x 2.5 m

SI No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
	b) Earthen Shoulder	1.5 m
4	Footpath width at built-up areas	2 x 1.5 m drain cum footpath
5	Camber	
	a) Carriageway	2.5%
	b) Shoulder	3.0%
6	Maximum and Minimum Super-elevation	Maximum limited to 7.0% (for Radius less than Desirable minimum) Minimum limited to 5% (for Radius more than Desirable minimum)
7	Minimum Radius of Horizontal Curves	
	a) Plain and rolling Terrain	Desirable Minimum: 400m Absolute Minimum: 250m
8	Sight Distances for Various Speeds	180m – 360m
9	Longitudinal Gradient	
	a) Plain and Rolling Terrain	Ruling: 2.5%, Limiting: 3.3%
10	Extra Width of Pavement	
	Radius of Curve	Extra Width
	75-100m	0.9m
	101-300m	0.6m

#### 6.2.4 Widening Proposal

The majority of the stretch is proposed with eccentric/ concentric widening as the 4-lane with paved shoulder configuration is present almost all along the stretch. The realignment is proposed at few stretches due to curve improvement.

#### 6.2.5 Cross-section for Improved Facility

Cross-section for the improved facility should be adequate to cater to the traffic expected over the design period and offer safe and convenient traffic operation at speeds consistent with the terrain conditions and functional classification of this road.

The cross-sectional elements (lane/shoulder width etc.) are as per standards specified in geometric design manual. 10 nos. typical cross sections have been envisaged for the subject project at this stage as mentioned below. These have been prepared on the basis of site reconnaissance and design guidelines.

TYPE –1	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)
TYPE –1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES

*Chapter 6 Development Proposals*

Type - 01B	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES
TYPE -2	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
TYPE -2A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH RAISED MEDIAN (VARRYING WIDTH) IN RURAL AREA AT MAJOR BRIDGE APPROACH (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
Type-3	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AND WITH 7.5M SERVICE ROAD ON BOTH SIDES IN BUILT-UP AREA
Type - 03A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BUILT-UP AREA
Type-4	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES
Type-5	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)
Type-5A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)

Typical cross sections for the project road are presented in **Drawing Volume**. Summary of cross sections is shown in **Table 6.2**.

**Table 6.2: Summary of Cross Sections for Section-3 (km 55+000 to km 82+514)**

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
1	55000	55200	200	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
2	55200	55328	128	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
3	55328	55342	14	STR	Minor Bridge	
4	55342	56752	1410	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
5	56752	56779	27	STR	Minor Bridge	
6	56779	57019	240	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
7	57019	57041	22	STR	Minor Bridge	
8	57041	57140	99	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
9	57140	57180	40	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
10	57180	58204	1024	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
11	58204	58226	22	STR	Minor Bridge	
12	58226	58899	673	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
13	58899	58921	22	STR	Minor Bridge	
14	58921	59320	399	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
15	59320	59380	60	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
16	59380	59480	100	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
17	59480	59520	40	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
18	59520	60920	1400	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
19	60920	61060	140	Type - 01A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	
20	61060	61960	900	Type - 03	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AND WITH 7.5M SERVICE ROAD ON BOTH SIDES IN BUILT-UP AREA	
21	61960	62040	80	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
22	62040	62640	600	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
23	62640	62680	40	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	

Chapter 6 Development Proposals

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
24	62680	63854	1174	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
25	63854	63927	73	STR	Major Bridge	
26	63927	64160	233	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
27	64160	64240	80	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
28	64240	64320	80	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
29	64320	64360	40	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
30	64360	64560	200	Type - 01A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	
31	64560	64610	50	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
32	64610	66000	1390	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
33	66000	66198	198	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
34	66198	66223	25	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
35	66223	66672	449	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
36	66672	66728	56	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
37	66728	66810	82	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
38	66810	66830	20	STR	VUP	Jonai Bypass

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
39	66830	67250	420	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
40	67250	67850	600	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
41	67850	68080	230	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
42	68080	68087	7	STR	SVUP	Jonai Bypass
43	68087	68350	263	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
44	68350	69598	1248	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
45	69598	69613	15	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
46	69613	69670	57	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
47	69670	69680	10	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
48	69680	69700	20	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
49	69700	69930	230	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
50	69930	69942	12	STR	LVUP	Jonai Bypass
51	69942	70143	201	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
52	70143	70158	15	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
53	70158	70200	42	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
54	70200	70797	597	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
55	70797	70804	7	STR	SVUP	Jonai Bypass
56	70804	70940	136	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
57	70940	71020	80	STR	Major Bridge	Jonai Bypass
58	71020	72550	1530	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
59	72550	72791	241	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
60	72791	72798	7	STR	SVUP	Jonai Bypass
61	72798	73000	202	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
62	73000	73901	901	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
63	73901	73916	15	STR	Minor Bridge	Jonai Bypass
64	73916	74350	434	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
65	74350	74606	256	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass

Chapter 6 Development Proposals

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
66	74606	74613	7	STR	SVUP	Jonai Bypass
67	74613	74870	257	Type - 04	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN AT APPROACH OF VUP/LVUP WITH RE WALL IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
68	74870	75180	310	Type - 01B	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
69	75180	75230	50	Type - 01	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
70	75230	75450	220	Type - 02	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
71	75450	75570	120	Type - 01	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
72	75570	75712	142	Type - 02	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
73	75712	75768	56	STR	Minor Bridge	
74	75768	75900	132	Type - 05	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
	75900	78282	2382	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
75	78282	78306	24	STR	Minor Bridge	
76	78306	78950	644	Type - 05A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN FOREST AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
77	78950	80585	1635	Type - 02	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right
78	80585	80610	25	STR	Minor Bridge	
79	80610	80980	370	Type - 02	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Right

Sl. No.	From	To	Length (m)	TCS	Description	Widening Side
80	80980	81080	100	Type - 01	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
81	81080	81231	151	Type - 02A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH RAISED MEDIAN (VARRYING WIDTH) IN RURAL AREA AT MAJOR BRIDGE APPROACH (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
82	81231	81369	138	STR	Major Bridge	
83	81369	81500	131	Type - 02A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH RAISED MEDIAN (VARRYING WIDTH) IN RURAL AREA AT MAJOR BRIDGE APPROACH (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
84	81500	81680	180	Type - 02	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (ECCENTRIC WIDENING)	Left
85	81680	81740	60	Type - 01	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN RURAL AREA (CONCENTRIC WIDENING)	
86	81740	82110	370	Type - 01A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	
87	82110	82514	404	Type - 03A	4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BUILT-UP AREA	
<b>Total =</b>			<b>27514</b>			

### 6.2.6 Cross-section for Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures

Cross section for bridges, culverts and other structures shall be as per relevant guidelines of IRC: SP-84-2014 & 2019. In general, full roadway width will be proposed between the outer to outer face of crash barrier/ parapet for culverts. General 4 lane configurations for bridges/culverts/other structures are provided in **Table 6.3**.

**Table 6.3: General Structural Configuration**

Type of Structure	Width of Structural Components for One Direction (m)					Reference
	C/W	FP	CB	Railing	Overall	
4-Lane Bridge	9.5	1.5	2x0.50	0.5	12.5	Fig. 7.2A of IRC: SP:84-2014

The overall width of culverts for 4 lane configurations shall be equal to the total roadway width of the approaches. The outer most face of railing or parapet shall be in line with the outer most edge of shoulder. However, in general typical cross section for culverts shall be 2x11.0m+Median and 2x12.05m+Median (as per Fig. 7.1A and Fig. 7.1B of IRC: SP:84-2019).

All the railings of the existing bridges has been proposed to RCC Crash Barriers.

Thickness of wearing course shall be 65 mm (40 mm BC + 25 mm mastic asphalt).

### 6.2.7 Horizontal Alignment

The geometric design has been done within the broad framework of design specifications. The design speed adopted is 80-100kmph as far as possible, with an allowable maximum super elevation of 5%, in general. While designing, utmost attempt has been made to avoid acquisition of residential as well as commercial / religious / historic structures. Details of horizontal curves proposed along project road is given in **Annexure 6.2**. Design of horizontal alignment has been done separately for three sections.

Extra widening for horizontal curves with radius  $\leq 300\text{m}$  has been considered as clause 2.7.2 of IRC: SP: 84-2019.

### 6.2.8 Vertical Alignment

The existing vertical geometry is generally good except at few stretches where inadequate sight distance has been observed. The longitudinal grade of the project road is generally within the limits, in general it has been kept as it is with necessary corrections/ strengthening/profile corrective courses. However, at the existing submersible bridge locations, the vertical profile shall be raised as per codal provisions. Longitudinal gradient of the proposed profile shall be followed as per prevailing standards. The details of the proposed curves are presented in **Annexure-6.3**.

### 6.2.9 Proposal for Built-up Areas

Proposed alignment basically follows existing alignment. However, for this section no major built up is found. The details of which are provided in in **Table 6.4**.

**Table 6.4: Stretches with Built-up Area Section**

Sl No.	Design Chainage (km)		Length (m)	Village
	From	To		
1	61+060	61+960	900	Junkareng
2	82+110	82+514	404	Oyan

### 6.2.10 Proposal for Forest Areas

There are two forest stretch present in this Section. A list showing the forest stretches is

presented in Table 6.5.

**Table 6.5: List of Forest Stretches**

Sl No.	Design Chainage (km)		Length (m)	Forest Name
	From	To		
1	55+000	60+500	11500	Gali Reserve Forest
1	75+800	78+820	3020	Poba Reserve Forest

### 6.2.11 Bypass/Realignments

The proposed alignment is completely following the existing with geometric improvement. Table 6.6 provides the list of bypass and realignment stretches where the proposed alignment does not overlap with the existing roads.

**Table 6.6: List of Stretches with Bypass/Realignments**

Sl no.	Design Ch.(m)		Length (m)	TCS No.	Description	Remarks
	From	TO				
1	60920	61060	140	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement
2	64360	64560	200	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement
3	66000	75180	9180	TCS-1B	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0m WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
4	81740	82110	370	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement

### 6.3 Drainage

Due consideration has been given to drainage while preparing the design. The cross-sections incorporating roadside drains have been proposed at various stretches of the highway taking into account the existing and natural conditions as well as anticipated situation. At super elevated sections with raised median, rectangular cross median drains have been considered @10m interval to facilitate drainage from outer carriageway to the inner carriageway. Earthen toe drain

is considered on both sides of the road for all along the stretch. The details are provided below:

Type of Drain	Side	Total Length including both side (m)	Applicable TCSs
<b>Section-3</b>			
Unlined Earthen Drains	Both	51022	TCS – 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 4, 5, 5A.1B
Both side RCC Drains	Both	2808	TCS – 3, 3A
Lined Trapezoidal Drains	In Depressed Median	282	TCS – 2A

## 6.4 Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures

### Bridge and CD Structures

Bridges and other Cross Drainage (CD) structures are the vital infrastructure elements of a highway network. Maintaining serviceability of bridges and other CD structures, consequently retaining their level of reliability during their lifetime therefore deserves high priority from techno-economic considerations. While bridges and structures are integral to the envisaged development of the Project Road, a comprehensive inventory and condition survey is pivotal for an assessment of functional and operational adequacies of the existing structures. In turn such an assessment forms the basis for zeroing on to rehabilitation/ widening, reconstruction and new-construction requirements.

A detailed condition survey along with visual inspection of the existing structures has been carried out by the concerned key professionals to assess and ascertain the existing condition/ characteristics of the bridges and other CD structures. Inventory of bridges has been prepared based on the condition survey, which consists of recording relevant technical data for each bridge, such as name, location, length, type of material, carriageway width, type of structure etc.

**The existing road consists of 2 major bridges and 8 minor bridges and 21 nos. culverts.**

The summary of existing structures is presented in the **Table 6.7**.

**Table 6.7: Summary of Existing Structures**

Sections	Road Segment	No. of Existing Structures					Total
		MJB	MNB	UP	ROB	Culvert	
Section-3	Design Km 55+000 to Design Km 82+514	02	08	-	-	21	<b>31</b>

During condition survey of these structures it is observed that the structures are in sufficiently good condition. Hence can be retained. The culverts as found are also in overall fair condition.

## **Condition Assessment Surveys**

Inventory and condition survey report have been prepared with the objective to verify the form of construction, the dimensions of the structure, the nature and condition of the structural components, etc. to assess necessary information on which decision would be made for carrying repairs, strengthening, widening, replacement of the structural part or rebuilding of the bridge and culverts. Inspection covered not only the condition of individual components but also the condition of the structure as an entity, especially noting signs of distress, if any, and its cause to ascertain long-term remedial measures to provide assurance that the bridge is structurally safe and fit for its designed use.

Inspection was not only confined to searching of defects that are existing, but also the range of anticipating problems and recognizing these areas. During and following the inspection, it was aimed to determine the cause to prevent the repetition and spread of the deterioration.

### **Checklist for Visual Inspection**

The reasons for deterioration are either physical or chemical process, which cause visible signs of damage. Therefore, during inspection, the following signs of deterioration were particularly noted at locations indicated in **Table 6.8**.

**Table 6.8: Signs of Deterioration**

Locations	Deterioration
All over	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General condition of the structure and pre-stressed components in particular</li> <li>Condition of concrete/masonry               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cracks</li> </ul> </li> <li>Honeycombing               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corrosion signs</li> </ul> </li> <li>Scaling of concrete               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spalling of concrete</li> </ul> </li> <li>Efflorescence               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Condition of construction joints</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Top and bottom of deck slab	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cracks               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>De-lamination</li> <li>Blocking of drainage</li> </ul> </li> <li>Worn out wearing coat               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seepage</li> <li>Corrosion signs</li> </ul> </li> <li>Leaching               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling</li> </ul> </li> <li>Damage due to accident or any other causes</li> </ul>
Steel girders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pitting               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Painting condition</li> <li>Loose rivet</li> </ul> </li> <li>Loss of Camber               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deformation</li> <li>Cracks and bends in flanges/webs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Support point of bearings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the seating of girder over bearing is uniform</li> <li>Condition of anchor bolts, if any</li> <li>Spalling/crushing/cracking around bearing support</li> </ul>
Webs of girders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cracks</li> <li>Corrosion signs</li> </ul>
Junction of slab and girder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Separation</li> </ul>
Drainage spouts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether provided               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clogging</li> <li>Physical condition</li> </ul> </li> <li>Adequacy of projection of spout on the underside</li> </ul>
Joints in precast construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Separation</li> <li>Physical appearance</li> </ul>
Expansion joints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check whether the expansion joint is free to expand and contract</li> <li>Hardening/cracking of bitumen filler</li> <li>Condition of sliding plates – check for corrosion, damage of welds, etc.</li> <li>Debris in joints</li> <li>Alignment checking</li> <li>Distortion</li> </ul>
Elastomeric Bearing:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the bearing is free to move/rotate in different directions as envisaged in design</li> <li>Whether the bearings are fully and evenly seated</li> <li>Whether all the bearings are at same level</li> <li>Physical condition               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cleanliness</li> <li>Flattening of bearings</li> </ul> </li> <li>Splitting/tearing               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bulging</li> <li>Oxidation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Non uniform thickness other than that which may be the result of normal rotation</li> <li>Displacement (longitudinal or lateral) from original position</li> <li>Whether correct operation of the bearings is prevented or impaired by structural members built into abutment or pier.</li> </ul>

Locations	Deterioration
Piers, Abutments, Retaining Walls and Wing Walls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tilting and rotation, in any direction</li> <li>Cracking, splitting and spalling</li> <li>Weathering and material deterioration, including lack of pointing for masonry</li> <li>Growth of vegetation</li> <li>Internal scour, and leaching of fill</li> <li>Rocking</li> <li>Erosion beneath water level</li> <li>Lack of effective drainage</li> <li>Settlement of fill</li> </ul>
Waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Width of Waterway</li> <li>Crossing Angle</li> <li>Flow Direction</li> <li>Vertical clearance</li> <li>Observed Scour Depth</li> <li>Evidence of Submergence, if any</li> <li>Any obstruction to the free flow</li> </ul>
Parapet/ Railing, Wearing coat, Drainage spout, Utility lines, Floor protection, Approach slab and Embankment slope protection	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether provided</li> <li>Physical condition</li> <li>Material type</li> </ul>	

### General Recommendations

Recommendation on structure includes widening, repair and reconstruction/ new construction of bridges and other cross drainage structures depend on its present structural condition, available width of carriageway, history/ past record of submergence of the existing structures & highway geometry.

Existing bridges having deck width less than 12.5m but in good condition, are proposed to be retained with repair & rehabilitation measures to the existing bridge if required.

Since the structures are proposed for 4 lanes with shoulder, minimum total width of 2x11m is proposed for slab culverts & pipe culverts depending upon road cross-section. However, the existing railing which are damaged or broken, will be replaced with RCC crash barrier by chipping the edge of deck and exposing the reinforcement and then casting the RCC crash barrier in case of slab culverts.

Culverts: -

- The culverts proposed to be reconstructed are mainly for very poor structural condition in case of slab or arch culverts by Box culverts
- For slab culverts widening is to be done up to the overall width of the road with Box culvert of same span.
- All existing Hume Pipe culverts having vent opening less than 0.9 m shall be replaced with 1.2m diameter pipes.
- All new construction/reconstruction of Hume Pipe culverts is to be done by 1.2m diameter pipe.

## **Rehabilitation Scheme of Existing Structures**

Rehabilitation measures for existing bridges have been recommended aiming at improving its structural adequacy and life span of the bridge. The basic measures taken into repair and rehabilitation are listed below:

- Repair of existing scour protection/ bed protection or slope protection (wherever necessary);
- Replacement of wearing coat if needed;
- Providing/repairing of drip course in all existing major and minor bridges;
- Providing/replacing expansion joints in all culverts, minor and major bridges;
- Providing new bearings in structures wherever require;
- Replacement of highly corroded reinforcement;
- Repair of cracks (width  $\geq 0.5\text{mm}$ ) by epoxy injection; Repair of cracks (width  $\leq 0.5\text{mm}$ ) by PMC mortar.
- General Repair / Rehabilitation recommended are given below:

### **a) Crack Repairs**

For cracks smaller than 0.5 mm, high thermo set monomers such as Monopol of Krishna Conchem or equivalent are recommended. For crack between 0.5 mm to 1.0 mm, low viscosity epoxy injects such as 'KP 250/HP 259 of Krishna Conchem or equivalent is recommended. For the cracks more than 1 mm, polymer modified cement grout Rendroc –RG of Fosroc Chemical or equivalent is recommended.

### **b) Spalling**

For minor distress, repair of concrete is carried out with anticorrosive polymer modified mortar such as 'Monoband 2000 of Krishna Conchem or equivalent.

### **c) Guniting**

At places where large area of soffit of deck slab (RCC) is distressed and shows spalling of concrete, corroded and exposed reinforcement, guniting is recommended with the help of Sicken – Gunit

#### **6.4.1 Major Bridges (MJB)**

3 Nos Major Bridges are falling within the instant proposal.

#### **6.4.2 Minor Bridges**

14 Nos Minor Bridges are falling within the instant proposal.

Details of major & minor bridges are provided in **Table 6.9a & Table 6.9b** respectively.

**Table 6.9a: Details of Major Bridges Proposed**

Sl No.	Design chainage (Km)	Proposed Span Arrangement (No. of Span x Span length in m)	Proposed Total Length (m)	Width of proposed structure (m)	Proposed Type of Superstructure	Improvement Proposal	Remarks
1	63+904	2 x 37	74	12.5	PSC I-Girder / PSC Box Girder	New 2 Lane Bridge on RHS	Existing to Retain
2	70+980	2 x 40	80	2 x 12.5	PSC I-Girder / PSC Box Girder	New 4 Lane Bridge on Jonai Bypass	New on Bypass
3	81+297	45.5 + 47.5 + 44.8	137.8	12.5	PSC I-Girder / PSC Box Girder	New 2 Lane Bridge on LHS	Existing to Retain

**Table 6.9b: Details of Minor Bridges Proposed**

Sl No.	Design chainage (Km)	Proposed Span Arrangement (No. of Span x Span length in m)	Proposed Total Length (m)	Width of proposed structure (m)	Proposed Type of Superstructure	Improvement Proposal	Remarks
1	55+335	1 x 13.5	13.5	12.5	RCC I-Girder	New 2 Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain
2	56+744	1 x 27	27.0	12.5	PSC I-Girder	New 2 Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain
3	57+030	3 x 7.5	22.5	12.5	RCC Box	New 2 Lane on LHS	Existing to Retain
4	58+215	1 x 22	22.0	12.5	RCC I-Girder	New 2 Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain
5	58+910	1 x 22	22.0	12.5	RCC I-Girder	New 2 Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain
6	66+210	1 x 25	25.0	LHS-12.5 RHS-14.5	RCC I-Girder	New 2 Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass
7	66+654	1 x 56	56.0	2 x 12.5	PSC Box Girder	New 2 Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass
8	69+570	2 x 7.5	15.0	2 x 12.5	RCC Box	New 2 Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass
9	69+665	1 x 10	10.0	2 x 12.5	RCC Box	New 2 Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass
10	70+150	2 x 7.5	15.0	2 x 12.5	RCC Box	New 2 Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass

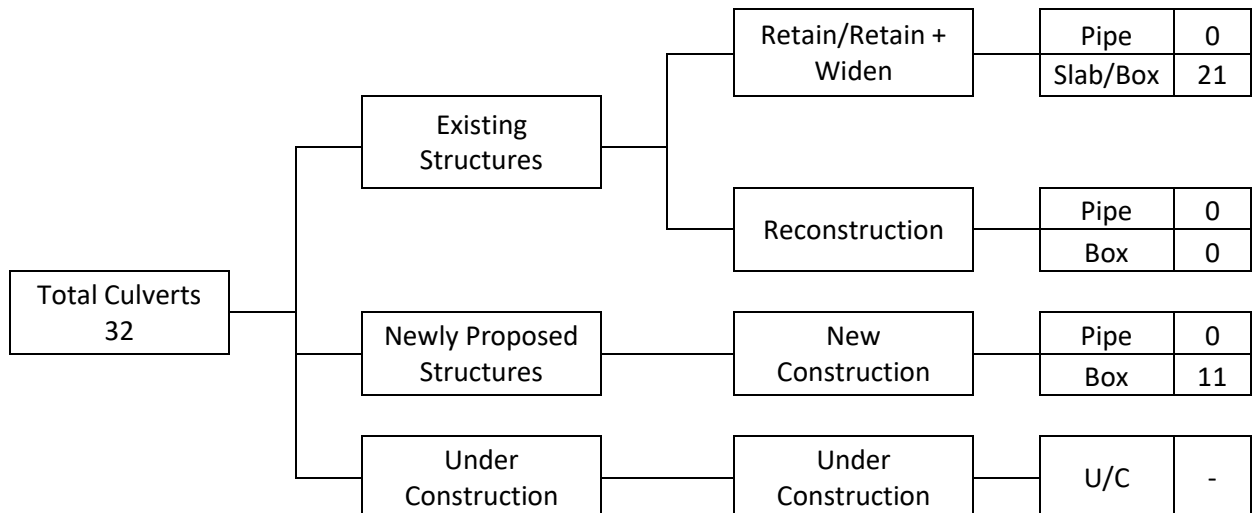
**Chapter 6 Development Proposals**

Sl No.	Design chainage (Km)	Proposed Span Arrangement (No. of Span x Span length in m)	Proposed Total Length (m)	Width of proposed structure (m)	Proposed Type of Superstructure	Improvement Proposal	Remarks
11	73+910	2 x 7.5	15.0	2 x 12.5	RCC Box	New 2Lane on LHS & RHS	New on Bypass
12	75+740	1 x 56	56.0	12.5	PSC Box Girder	New 2Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain
13	78+292	1 x 22	22.0	2 x 12.5	RCC I-Girder	Reconstruction on LHS & New bridge on RHS	Reconstruction
14	80+590	1 x 25	25.0	12.5	RCC I-Girder	New 2Lane on RHS	Existing to Retain

### 6.4.3 Culverts

Total 32 nos. culverts have been considered for the project road as mentioned below:  
 Section – 3: 32 Nos. of Culverts

#### Section-3: From Km 55+000 to km 82+500



Improvement schemes for these culverts have been decided on the basis of inventory, condition survey and proposed geometry. Details of culverts proposed for retain and widening are provided in **Table 6.10**.

**Table 6.10: Details of Culverts with Retain/Retain + Widen**

Sl No	Design Ch. KM)	Type of Ex. Culvert	Ex. Span Arrangement/Dia. (m)	Type of Prop. Culvert	Prop. Span Arrangement (m)	Improvement Proposal
1	57+663	Box	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 2.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
2	58+702	Slab	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
3	59+148	Slab	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 1.8	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
4	59+335	Box	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
5	59+804	Box	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 2.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
6	60+207	Box	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 1.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
7	60+507	Box	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
8	61+195	Box	1 x 2.2	Box	1 x 2.2 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
9	62+680	Box	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 2.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
10	64+748	Slab	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 1.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
11	65+177	Slab	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 1.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
12	65+303	Slab	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 1.2	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
13	65+873	Slab	1 x 2.3	Box	1 x 2.3 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
14	75+531	Slab	1 x 6.0	Box	1 x 6.0 x 3.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
15	75+545	Slab	1 x 6.0	Box	1 x 6.0 x 3.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
16	75+957	Slab	1 x 2.0	Box	1 x 2.0 x 2.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
17	76+112	Slab	1 x 1.0	Box	1 x 1.0 x 1.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
18	77+456	Slab	1 x 3.5	Box	1 x 3.5 x 1.0	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
19	78+544	Slab	1 x 6.0	Box	1 x 6.0 x 1.5	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
20	79+688	Slab	1 x 2.5	Box	1 x 2.5 x 1.2	Existing Retain + New 2Lane
21	79+795	Slab	1 x 1.7	Box	1 x 1.7 x 1.2	Existing Retain + New 2Lane

**Table 6.11: Details of Reconstruction of culverts**

Sl No	Design chainage (Km)	Type of Existing Culvert	Existing Span Arrangement/Dia. (m)	Type of Proposed Culvert	Proposed Span Arrangement (m)	Improvement Proposal	Remarks
NIL							

**Table 6.11a: Details of New Construction of Culverts**

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)	Type of Proposed Culvert	Proposed Span Arrangement (m)	Improvement Proposal
1	67+170	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 4.0	New construction

Sl. No.	Design Chainage (km)	Type of Proposed Culvert	Proposed Span Arrangement (m)	Improvement Proposal
2	67+520	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.0	New construction
3	67+830	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 3.0	New construction
4	68+850	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.0	New construction
5	70+580	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 3.0	New construction
6	71+330	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 3.2	New construction
7	71+680	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.2	New construction
8	72+030	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.5	New construction
9	73+144	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.5	New construction
10	73+494	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.2	New construction
11	75+000	Box Culvert	1 x 2.5 x 2.0	New construction

**Note 1:** Cross drainage facilities to be provided at junctions. Single cell of box culverts (2m x 2m) at all cross road locations shall be provided for continuity of roadside drainage .

#### 6.4.4 Underpasses

06 nos. of underpasses have been proposed in this section. Details of underpasses are provided in **Table 6.12A**.

**Table 6.12.A: Details of Underpasses**

Sl no.	Design Chainage (km)	Proposed Span Arrange (No. of Span x Span length in m)	Proposed Category	Proposed Total Length (m)	Width of proposed structure (m)	Proposed Type of Superstructure
1	66+824	1 x 20	VUP	20	2 x 12	RCC I Girder
2	68+086	1 x 7	SVUP	7	2 x 12	RCC Box
3	69+959	1 x 12	LVUP	12	2 x 12	RCC Box
4	70+800	1 x 7	SVUP	7	2 x 12	RCC Box
5	72+791	1 x 7	SVUP	7	2 x 12	RCC Box
6	74+590	1 x 7	SVUP	7	2 x 12	RCC Box

#### 6.4.5 Rail Over Bridge (ROB)

One ROB has been proposed for the road sections. Details of the proposed ROB is as in the table 6.12.B below.

**Table 6.12.B: Details of ROB**

Sl No.	Type of Crossing	Design Chainage (km)	Span Arrangement (Nos. x Length in m)	Total Length (m)	Overall Width (m)	Structure Type
--------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-------------------	----------------

Nil
-----

#### 6.4.6 Flyover

No flyover is proposed for the road sections.

#### 6.4.7 Interchanges

No Interchanges are considered for the road sections.

### 6.5 Intersection Improvement Proposals

The proposed project road will form a no. of intersections with existing roads. 3 nos. of major intersections is proposed. Improvement of this intersection has been thought off with minimum of land acquisition. However, proper acceleration and deceleration lanes have been considered with proper traffic signage. In general, standard codal provisions have been followed for design of these intersections. Detail layouts are provided in Drawing Volume. There are 12nos. of minor intersections along the project road which shall be operated as normal left-in and left-out principle. Improvement proposals of major and minor intersections are provided in **Table 6.13**.

**Table 6.13a: Improvement Proposals of Major Intersections**

Sl. No.	Design Chainage	Type	Side	Remarks
1	66+300	Major	RHS	Bypass Start
2	75+100	Major	LHS	Bypass End
3	82+430	Major	RHS	With Rotary

**Table 6.13b: Improvement Proposals of Minor Intersections**

Sl no.	Design Chainage	Type	Side	Remarks
1	55+790	Minor	LHS	Median opening to be provided
2	56+145	Minor	LHS	
3	57+960	Minor	LHS	
4	58+720	Minor	RHS	
5	60+100	Minor	Both	
6	61+500	Minor	LHS	Median opening to be provided
7	61+830	Minor	RHS	
8	63+560	Minor	RHS	Median opening to be provided
9	65+970	Minor	LHS	
10	73+200	Minor	Both	Median opening to be provided
11	80+180	Minor	RHS	Median opening to be provided

## **6.6 Pavement Design**

### **6.6.1 General**

The pavement existing on the project stretch is flexible in nature. The project envisages new Four Lanes with Paved Shoulder configuration. The general design Procedure for the flexible pavement for the proposed road as new construction of whole stretch as per the guidelines of IRC: 37-2018 – “Guidelines for the design of Flexible Pavements”.

New pavement design is based on the design traffic (MSA) and the subgrade strength (soaked CBR).

### **6.6.2 Methodology of Pavement Design**

#### **Introduction**

The flexible pavements are usually referred as a layered structure comprising generally bituminous surface like Bituminous Concrete (BC) and Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM), Wet Mix Macadam (WMM) base and Granular Sub-Base (GSB) course of finite thickness, resting on subgrade of minimum thickness of 500 mm. The thickness design of these layers principally depends on the subgrade CBR and the traffic loads that the pavement has to carry during its design life. Ideally, the flexible pavement is built to such a depth that stresses on any given layer should not cause unwarranted rutting, fatigue, shoving, or other differential movements which may result in an uneven wearing surface. The chief function of the surfacing course is to provide a smooth wearing surface, resistant to traffic. However, the wearing course can provide some shearing resistance to the base structure and some added resistance to deformation.

Base courses are usually layers of aggregates that must possess high resistance to deformation in order to withstand the higher pressures imposed by wheel loads. High –quality processed aggregates are usually required, which also provide good internal drainage sub bases and generally made up of locally available aggregates, satisfying codal specification/requirements.

The design methodologies widely used for the flexible pavement design are Indian Road Congress (IRC) method, AASHTO methods and Asphalt Institute Method. For this project latest IRC (IRC:37-2018) method is used for designing the flexible pavement. The brief about the method is given below.

#### **IRC: 37-2018 Method of New Flexible Pavement Design**

It gives pavement design catalogue for subgrade CBR values ranging from 5% to 15 % and eight levels of design traffic ranging from 5 to 50 MSA. The pavement compositions given in the design catalogues are relevant to Indian conditions, materials and specifications. For higher traffic values, the pavement layer thicknesses are worked out using IITPAVE software.

### **IRC: 58-2015 Design of Rigid Pavement**

IRC: 58-2015 “Guidelines for the design of plain jointed rigid pavements for highways” gives the design of rigid pavements and adopted for designing the rigid pavement for carriageway.

### **6.6.3 Design of New Flexible Pavement**

IRC: 37-2018 method is adopted for the design which is based on the empirical – analytical approach, and provides catalogues for design of flexible pavements. The design inputs required for pavement design are explained as follows.

#### **Design Theory**

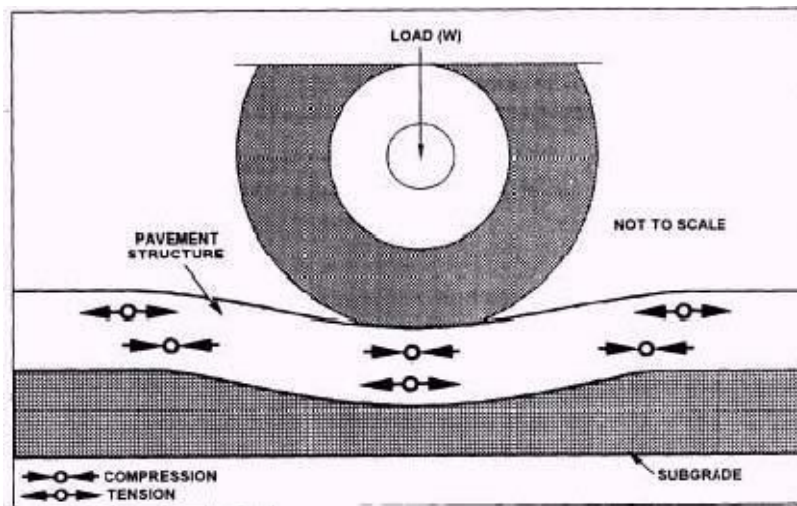
The pavement design method is based on elastic response of the pavement to traffic stresses (i.e. each of the materials in the pavement structure behaves in an elastic manner). The materials in the pavement are characterized by parameters whose values are determined from field and laboratory testing. The method assumes that failure will not occur as a result of permanent deformation of granular or bound materials (and this assumption will be valid as long as good construction procedures are followed, and the pavement is not subjected to very high wheel loads such as can be caused by a very heavily overloaded vehicle). The method also assumes that loss of pavement serviceability can occur due to:

- fatigue of bitumen bound or cemented layers due to repetitions of tensile strains at the bottom of such layers; and/or
- Permanent deformation of the sub-grade due to repeated vertical compressive strains induced in the sub-grade

The critical locations for pavement failure are therefore the bottom of bitumen bound layers (where tensile strains occur) and the top of the sub-grade (where compressive strains occur).

The base course and sub-grade are structural elements of the pavement. In conjunction with the overlying bituminous surface, their purpose is to distribute traffic wheel loads over the whole foundation. To perform this function, we build the base course and sub-grade with the necessary internal strength properties.

Bituminous pavement layers have both tensile and compressive strength to resist internal stresses. For example, **Figure 6.1** shows how wheel load (W) slightly deflects the pavement structure, causing both tensile and compressive stresses within the pavement.



**Figure 6.1: Pavement Deflection Results in Tensile and Compressive Stresses in Pavement Structure**

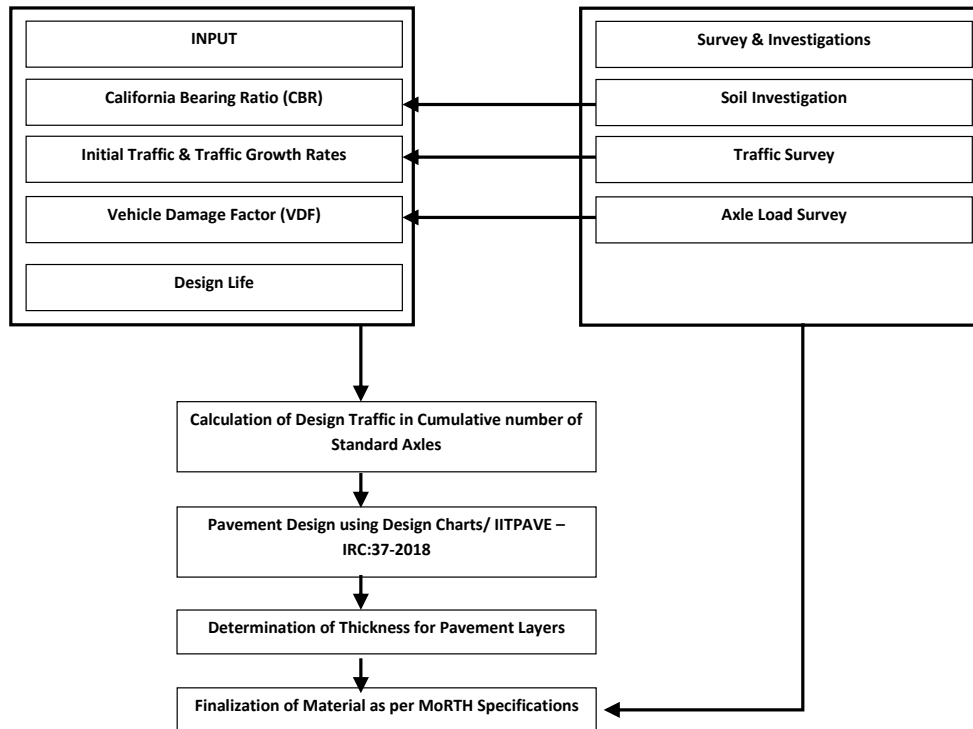
Required total thickness of the pavement layers is determined by engineering design procedure. Factors considered in the procedure are as follows:

- Traffic to be served initially and over the design service life of the pavement
- Strength and other pertinent properties of the prepared sub-grade
- Strength and other influencing characteristics of the materials available or chosen for the layers (or courses) in the total pavement structure
- Special factors such free swelling property of existing soil

#### **Design of New Flexible Pavement**

Design of new pavement has been carried out based on IRC 37-2018 “Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavements” for design life of 15 years. Procedure for the same is given below:

- Step 1: To find out initial traffic in the year of completion of construction in terms of the number of the number of commercial vehicles per day (CVPD)
- Step 2: To determine traffic growth rate factor by studying the past trends of traffic growth
- Step 3: Design life of Pavement
- Step 4: To find out Vehicle Damage Factor to convert the number of commercial vehicles of different axle loads and axle configuration to the number of standard axle load repetition. It may be obtained by conducting axle load survey at site.
- Step 5: To find out lane distribution factor of traffic over the carriageway
- Step6: To determine design traffic in cumulative number of standard axles (msa) by the following formula mentioned below:



**Figure 6.2 : Methodology Flow Chart for Design of New Flexible Pavement**

$$N = [365 \times \{(1+r)^n - 1\} / r] \times A \times D \times F$$

Where,

N = Cumulative number of standard axles to be catered for in the design in terms of msa

A = Initial traffic in the year of completion of construction in terms of number of commercial vehicles per day

D = Lane Distribution Factor

n = Design life in years

r = Annual growth rate of commercial vehicles

F = Vehicle damage factor

Step 7: To determine total pavement thickness and crust composition by charts/graphs with respect to CBR and cumulative number of standard axles.

Methodology flow chart for the design of new Flexible pavement has been shown in **Figure 6.2** above.

### MSA Calculation

MSA calculation has been presented in **Annexure 6.4** for Kandulijan Gaon-Oyan section.

Adopted design life for pavement design has been considered for 20 years period.

### Lane Distribution Factor

The lane distribution factor adopted for the project road is as given under:

- Dual Two-Lane carriageway roads: 75 percent of number of Commercial vehicles in each direction as per IRC-37-2018.

### Vehicle Damage Factor (VDF)

VDF summary is provided below.

Type of Vehicle	Kandulijan – Oyan		
	Kandulijan to Oyan	Oyan to Kandulijan	Recommended VDF
2-Axle Trucks	2.83	2.81	2.82
3-Axle Trucks	3.72	3.30	3.51
MAV	5.92	5.24	5.58
LCV	0.47	0.59	0.53
Bus	0.51	0.63	0.57

### Design CBR

The subgrade CBR for design has been considered as 8.0%. Subgrade of 500 mm thickness is required as an integral part of the pavement structure. Details of msa calculated for flexible pavement design are provided in **Table 6.14** for Kandulijan Gaon-Oyan Section.

Traffic Surveys were conducted near Kandulijan Gaon and *the total stretch is to be developed as 4-lane Dual Carriageway road*. The details of the msa calculated are presented below:

**Table 6.14A**  
**msa for 4-Lane Dual Carriageway**

Section	msa
Kandulijan -Oyan	20

Pavement layer thicknesses based on inputs mentioned above is given in **Table 6.15**. The GSB-II layer will be extended till earthen shoulder to facilitate of proper drainage in the pavement structure. The design has been carried out as per Plate-4 of IRC:37-2018.

**Table 6.15: Proposed Pavement Thickness**

Conventional Pavement Layer Thickness in mm					
msa	BC	DBM	WMM	GSB	Total Pavement Thickness
20	30	90	250	200	570
Non - Conventional Pavement Layer Thickness in mm					
msa	BC	DBM	CTB	CTSB	Total Pavement Thickness
20	30	50	150	200	430

#### 6.6.4 Overlay Design

Condition of existing pavement is fair to good.

Overlay design has been carried out based on the results of the FWD Tests.

From the above results it is evident that the existing pavement crust is not sufficient to carry the corresponding design traffic. Hence considering the bituminous overlay the results obtained are presented in **Table 6.18**.

**Table 6.18 : Results of Overlay Thickness**

Road Sections	Considered Bituminous Overlay (mm)	Design Traffic (msa)
Kandulijian to Oyan	40mm BC with required camber correction	20

Hence, the bituminous overlay as presented in Table 6.18 above is recommended.

#### 6.7 Protection Works

Various protection works have been considered as per design requirement as well as from safety point of view as mentioned below:

- Metal Beam Crash Barriers
- Breast wall and Toe wall
- Kerb and Kerb with Channel: Kerb has been considered all through except at inner edges of outer carriageway at super elevated stretches where kerb with channel are considered.

## 6.8 Other Highway Facilities

### 6.8.1 Bus Bays

Several towns, villages and settlements are abutting the project corridor and buses shall be one of the major modes of passenger traffic movement along the corridor. It is imperative to provide bus bays in order to eliminate the conflict between buses and other moving vehicles as well as to ensure safety of passengers boarding and alighting. Proposed bus bays have been kept sufficiently away from the intersections to avoid traffic congestion. Total 2 nos. of bus bays with bus shelter and 6 nos. bus shelter have been considered for the section.

Sl. No.	Design Chainage	Side	Remarks
1	55+500	Both	Bus Shelter
2	61+400	Both	Bus Shelter
3	63+350	RHS	Bus Bay & Shelter
4	63+450	LHS	Bus Bay & Shelter
5	82+300	Both	Bus Shelter

### 6.8.2 Truck Lay Bye

There is no truck lay-byes proposed in section 3.

### 6.8.3 Toll Plazas

No Toll plaza has been proposed.

### 6.8.4 Wayside Amenities

Way side amenities are not considered for this section.

### 6.8.5 Illumination

Highway illumination shall be considered at various location as per clause 12.3 of IRC: SP: 84-2019. Details are considered as follows:

- A. Double Arm Poles –major intersections, bus bays and truck lay byes
- B. High Mast Poles – Considered at major intersections and truck lay byes.

### 6.8.6 Miscellaneous Provisions for Traffic Guidance and Safety

The objective of a high-speed facility includes providing safe, efficient and economic movement

of motorized through traffic with comfort and pleasing environment during the journey. This requires certain miscellaneous provisions for traffic guidance and safety. However, it is evident that after implementation of the project, high speed environment will make the areas more accident-prone unless proper safety controls are exercised. The Consultants propose to rectify any geometric and engineering deficiency existing along the critical stretches. The safety measures and devices as proposed are described below:

- Traffic Guidance, Regulation, Control and Safety Measures
- Pedestrian Facilities
- Speed Breakers

#### ***Traffic Guidance, Regulation, Control and Safety Measures***

For notification of road features and also for safety and guidance of the road users, the project road will be provided with all the necessary traffic control and safety devices. These include:

- Traffic Signs – mandatory, cautionary and informatory Road Markings
- Provision of road studs or similar tools, for carriageway centerline and edge delineation
- Metal Beam Crash Barrier
- Concrete Beam Crash Barrier
- Pedestrian Guard Rail
- Guard Posts

To ensure safety of vehicles, W-Beam type metal beam crash barriers shall be provided on both edges of the road where embankment height (road height) is equal to or greater than 3m. Suitable reflectors have been proposed to be fixed on the beam @ 3 m centre-to-centre for proper delineation of the barrier line. The metal beam crash barrier sections shall start and finish with a parabolic flare away from the carriageway. Concrete guard posts shall be provided on both side of the carriageway for the balance reaches. Besides, trapezoidal reflectors have been considered on guard posts at forest stretches.

#### ***Pedestrian Facilities***

The facilities to be provided for pedestrian safety include:

- Pedestrian crossings at important intersections and urban areas
- Footpaths of adequate width
- Road signs cautioning drivers of Pedestrian Crossings ahead
- Pedestrian signals at intersections

The above will be provided at important intersections.

#### ***Speed Breakers***

Speed breakers shall be provided on minor cross-roads to alert the drivers and control the speed of vehicles approaching the project road, forming priority junctions, and these shall be constructed as per IRC: 99-1988. The speed breaker will be provided at about 10m into the cross-road from the project road. Another speed breaker will precede this at 100-120m. Appropriate warning signs “hump ahead” will be provided in advance to caution the drivers.

## **6.9 Landscaping and Arboriculture**

- (i) The aim of landscaping will be conservation of existing natural or manmade features e.g. ponds, historical buildings and scenic vistas along the highway.
- (ii) Landscaping will address the issue of drainage to ensure minimum disturbance to the natural drainage and at the same time ensure protection of natural surfaces from erosion.
- (iii) Proper landscaping will be provided for highway Alignment, to fit-in with surroundings for pleasing appearance, reducing adverse environmental effects such as air pollution, noise pollution and visual intrusion.
- (iv) Landscaping will include stabilization of embankment by pitching and/or turfing/plantation. The treatment of embankment slopes along the highway will be as per recommendations of IRC:56–1974, depending upon soil type involved.
- (v) Trees, their spacing and arrangement in different situations will be as per IRC:21–1979 and IRC: SP:66–1976.
- (vi) Compensatory afforestation as per applicable rules.

## **6.10 Proposed ROW and Land Acquisition**

Proposed ROW of 35.5m (For Reserve forest Locations) to 60m (For Major Bridge Approach Locations) is considered for section-3.

As per assessment at this stage 41.87 ha land is required for section-3:

## **6.11 Protection Work for High Embankment Zone**

### ***Toe / Retaining Wall***

Protection Work for High Embankment Zone: Toe wall has been proposed in high embankment zone such to restrict the embankment toe within the PROW. Total length of 11424m toe wall/retaining wall has been proposed.

## CHAPTER 7

### ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING

#### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

##### 7.1.1 Project Background

The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited has been constituted through an Act of Parliament for faster, economical and quality Road Construction work throughout India. The National Highways & Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited (NHIDCL) has been entrusted with the assignment of preparation of DPR for development of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes to improve the efficiency of freight movement in India under Bharatmala Pariyojana.

In view of the above work NHIDCL has appointed M/s Voyants Solutions Pvt. Ltd. for Package IV under Lot-1 to carry out the Feasibility Studies including field investigations, road inventory, structure inventory, FWD test, road crust sample (trial pits), material investigation, secondary data collection and traffic survey (classified traffic volume count, O-D, intersection counts, axle load survey, animal/pedestrian crossing counts and speed-delay survey). The letter of invitation (LOI) has been issued vide memo no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/2017, dated October 30, 2017, whereas, the letter of acceptance (LOA) has been issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/28, dated February 02, 2018. Letter of commencement (LOC) for the consultancy services was issued vide letter no. NHIDCL/Bharatmala/DPR/Phase-I /Lot-1/Package IV/2017/79, dated April 13, 2018.

##### 7.1.2 Project Road Description

The project road comprises 14 stretches as mentioned in the RFP as mentioned below in Table 7.1

**Table 7.1: List of Road Segments as per RFP**

Stretches	Description
Stretch-1	Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank)-Bogibil Bridge (North Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=8 km)
Stretch-2	Bogibil Bridge (North Bank)-Kandulijan Gaon (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=11 km)
Stretch-3	Kandulijan Gaon-Dimow Charali (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-515 in Assam (L=21 km)
Stretch-4	Dimow Charali-Sangajan (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Majorbai Road in Assam (L=8.2 km)
Stretch-5	Kamar Gaon-Dibrugarh Ghat/Bogibil Bridge (South Bank) (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=15 km)
Stretch-6	Naltoli-Silghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Silghat-Naltoli Road in Assam (L=4 km)
Stretch-7	Jorhat-Neamati (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of Neamati Ghat-Jorhat Road in Assam (L=10.4 km)
Stretch-8	Dimow Charali-Oriyamghat Road (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of NH-515 in Assam (L=62 km)
Stretch-9	Oriyamghat Road-Oriyamghat (Feeder Route-Inland Waterways) Section of

Stretches	Description
	Oriyamghat Road in Assam (L=6.7 km)
Stretch-10	Kamar Gaon-Lahowal (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of Dibrugarh Bypass in Assam (L=16 km)
Stretch-11	Lahowal-Tinsukia (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=38 km)
Stretch-12	Tinsukia-Makum (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-15 in Assam (L=10 km)
Stretch-13	Makum-Digboi (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=25 km)
Stretch-14	Digboi-Margherita (EC-Economic Corridor NER) Section of NH-315 in Assam (L=13 km)

This report includes the road sections as mentioned below from the Stretch -8 in the above table:

**Section-3: From Design Km 55+000 of NH-515 (Nagabang Gamsuk) to Design Km 82+514 of NH-515 ( Oyan)**

## 7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING

Project screening in EIA is the first step in the initial assessment of the possible environmental impacts of the proposed project. The purpose of the environmental screening is to identify if the proposed project requires an EIA through the elimination of irrelevant environmental issues and the forcing on the attention at the planning stages on potentially significant issues. The scope of the screening studies includes:

- Consideration of biophysical and socio-economic issues and the relevant legislative framework
- Consultation with key decision-makers and experts to identify key issues.

The screening process can have one of four outcomes:

- i. No further level of EIA is required;
- ii. A full and comprehensive EIA is required;
- iii. A less detailed/ limited EIA is required; or
- iv. Further study is necessary to determine the level of EIA required (often called an <sup>1</sup>Initial Environmental Examination (IEE).

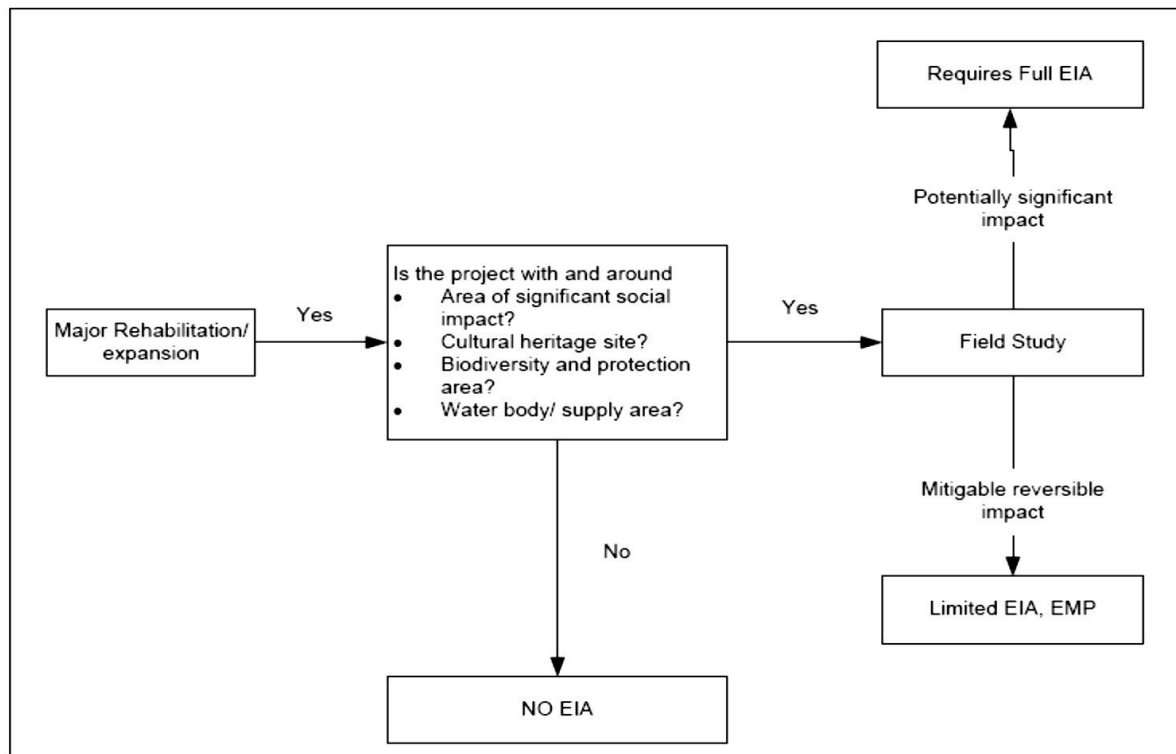
The screening exercise establishes the basis for scoping, which identifies the key impacts to be studied and establishes terms of reference for an EIA. Typical environmental screening procedure is illustrated in the **Figure 7.2** below:

---

<sup>1</sup> Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) as defined by several multilateral-funding agencies such as The World Bank (WB), The Asian Development Bank (ADB) and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) is "a preliminary attempt to evaluate environmental impacts in order to determine whether a full-scale environmental impact assessment is needed. Also called Initial Environmental Investigation (IEI), partial EIA or "Preliminary EIA".

In Accordance to USAID "Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) is the first review of the reasonably foreseeable effects of a proposed action on the environment. Its function is to provide a brief statement of the factual basis for a Threshold Decision as to whether an Environmental Assessment or an Environmental Impact Statement will be required." (Reference: USAID Automated Directives System - ADS - Chapters 200-204)

Source: <https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1865/204.pdf>



**Figure 7.2: Typical Environmental Screening Procedure**

### 7.2.1 Scope of Environment Screening

The purpose of the Environmental Screening (ES) is to:

- Categorize the project in terms of potential environmental impact based on Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) definitions and guidelines detailed in Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 2006 and its subsequent amendments
- Provide environmental direction early in the project; Alert the proponent and design team of any potential environmental concerns that must be addressed in detail in the EIA; and

The ES shall identify:

- Required environmental baseline data and analyses to be scoped in or out of the EIA, with sound justification;
- Potential positive and/or negative environmental impacts during the life cycle of the project, including construction and operation, that shall be analyzed in detail in the EIA;
- Potential catastrophic pollution releases (e.g., Solid & Hazardous waste, etc.) to be analyzed in detail in the EIA; and
- The survey methodology and techniques to be used in the EIA process.
- The project's category according to its likely level of environmental impact

The planned road development for the aforesaid sections of the road stretch-1 and 2 under Lot-I of Package-II in the state of Assam may have adverse environmental impacts on the immediate surrounding and ambient environment, an Environmental Screening (ES) Report is prepared with a view to properly categorizing the project and identifying and prioritizing environmental issues to be scoped in and scoped out during the detailed EIA Stage.

The important environmental component studied during the Environmental Screening Stage are given in **Table 7.3** as follows:

**Table 7.1: Important Environment Components**

S. No.	Environmental Attributes	Environmental Components
1	Topography	Plain/Rolling
2	Land use	Agriculture, settlements, forest, industrial areas, tourism etc.
3	Water resources	Rivers, canals and ponds in study area
4	Forests & Wild Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designated Protected Areas like Biosphere Reserves, National Parks and Sanctuaries etc.) within 10 Km from the proposed project location boundary</li> <li>• Presence of Wildlife Corridor along the project stretch</li> <li>• Presence of Reserve Forests (RF), Protected Forest (PF) and other forests within study area</li> </ul>
5	Road side Plantations	Green Tunnels, Strip Plantation
6	Settlements	Towns and villages abutting the road corridor
7	Sensitive Receptors	Sensitive receptors such as educational and health facilities
8	Drinking water sources	Wells, hand pumps, community water points / taps etc.
10	Religious Structures	Temples, shrines, mosque, Church, Gurudwara etc.
11	Cultural Properties	Protected / unprotected archaeological monuments
12	Common Property Resources	Community recreational areas; cremation / burial grounds etc.

## 7.3 METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN

### 7.3.1 Approach to Screening and Scoping

Several guideline documents have described screening in different ways. The overall approach for the environmental screening has taken into account:

- Preparation of baseline;
- Identification & assessment of impacts;
- Policy & Legal Implications;
- Scoping of Work under EIA.

The scoping process is designed to ensure that the environmental studies provide all the relevant information on:

- The impacts of the project, in particular focusing on the most important impacts;

- The alternatives to the project;
- Time frame for the EIA based on potential impact; and
- Any other matters to be included.

### 7.3.2 Project Work Plan

The following activities have been carried out:

- **Task 1:** Mobilization/Orientation of Staff
- **Task 2:** Literature and Related Policies/Legal Review
- **Task 3:** Field investigation and data collection for environmental screening and scoping;
- **Task 4:** Analysis of Environmental Screening data;
- **Task 5:** Recommendations; and
- **Task 6:** Reporting

#### **Task 1: Mobilization and Orientation of Staff**

VSPL has mobilized thematic experts experienced in environmental and social impact assessments to carry out screening surveys for the planned road stretches under Package-II (Lot-I).

The Project's EIA have been discussed reviewed and discussed by the VSPL's thematic experts. Thereafter methodology and approach for project execution has thoroughly been discussed.

#### **Task 2: Literature and Policy/Legal Reviews**

The project documents (RFP document, project alignment and other relevant documents) collected from the client have been reviewed to have better understanding of the project objectives. These documents guided in the impact screening. All the Environmental Rules and Regulations enacted by MoEF&CC have been reviewed alongside other national and multilateral funding agency policies formulated by Asian Development Bank and World Bank safeguard policies relevant to Environmental Impact Assessment. In addition, relevant baseline data on the physical, biological and social environment have also been reviewed and findings incorporated into the report.

#### **Task 3: Field Investigation and Data Collection**

**Field data gathering checklist:** Field data gathering checklist (for Air, Noise, Water Soil & Socio-economic etc.) have been developed by the project team (thematic experts). The data gathering checklist have been used to capture all relevant information on environmental features, Environmental Sensitive Locations Wildlife flora and fauna (if any) etc.

**Data Entry Team:** Data entries into the computers have been done by experienced data entry personnel and data entered have been re-validated by the thematic experts to ensure correctness of the data as per the information and data collected during site visit such as GPS

Coordinates, Noise Measurements, nearby commercial and industrial facilities, nearest settlements, flora and fauna, water sources etc. In the context of the planned project, important parameters identified in the field are grouped into three categories:

- Physical Environment (Air Quality, Noise Quality, Waste generation and disposal, Water Resources, Soil Erosion)
- Biological Environment (No. of trees, reserved or protected areas, wetlands, rare or endangered wildlife and vegetation)-if any
- Social Environment (displaced persons, sacred groves, commercial structures on Right of Way (ROW), infrastructure etc.)-if any.

The data have been gathered to provide a reliable basis on which to predict effects likely to arise from the proposed project.

#### Task 4: Environmental Screening (ES) for Environmental and Social Impact Assessment

The ES identified the types of environmental impacts to be investigated and reported in the environmental impact assessment. The environmental topics that will be considered within the ES report are: air quality, noise and vibration, climate & meteorology, hydrology & draining, waste (solid, liquid & hazardous) management, ecology, soil/land contamination, socioeconomic, cultural heritage; For each topic, the likelihood of significant effects arising has been considered in terms of direct and indirect effects during construction and direct and indirect effects during operation and maintenance. The important Environmental Components considered in the Environmental Screening

## 7.4 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### 7.4.1 Widening Proposal

At about 23% stretches the alignment passes through green field areas. For the balance reaches, where the alignment overlaps with the existing roads, eccentric widening has been followed with the objective to use the existing ROW to the maximum extent possible. At few locations, concentric widening also proposed to allow use of existing crust. However, minor realignments have been incorporated at few locations for geometric correction. Attempts have been made to avoid realignments at built up locations.

This project is essentially widening the existing standard/sub-standard 2-lane road to 4-lane with paved shoulder as the alignment follows predominantly existing roads. The geometric designs are as per recommendations of IRC: SP: 84-2019. The general design standards for improvement are enumerated in Table 7.4.

Table 7.2: Geometric Design Standards for Road Works (Plain/Rolling Terrain)

Sl No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
1	Design Speed	
	Plain and Rolling Terrain (Cross slope of the ground upto 25per cent)	Ruling: 100 kmph Minimum: 80 kmph

Sl No.	Attributes	Geometric Design Standards
2	Carriageway Width	For four lane: 2 x 7.0m with 0.5 m Kerb shyness at either side
3	Width of Shoulder	
	a) Paved Shoulder	2 x 2.5 m
	b) Earthen Shoulder	1.5 m
4	Footpath width at built-up areas	2 x 1.5 m drain cum footpath
5	Camber	
	a) Carriageway	2.5%
	b) Shoulder	3.0%
6	Maximum and Minimum Super-elevation	Maximum limited to 7.0% (for Radius less than Desirable minimum) Minimum limited to 5% (for Radius more than Desirable minimum)
7	Minimum Radius of Horizontal Curves	
	a) Plain and rolling Terrain	Desirable Minimum: 400m Absolute Minimum: 250m
8	Sight Distances for Various Speeds	180m – 360m
9	Longitudinal Gradient	
	a) Plain and Rolling Terrain	Ruling: 2.5%, Limiting: 3.3%
10	Extra Width of Pavement	
	Radius of Curve	Extra Width
	75-100m	0.9m
	101-300m	0.6m

#### 7.4.2 Project Proponent

The proposed development will be managed by National Highway Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd. (NHIDCL), Assam, (MoRTH), Govt. of India.

#### 7.4.3 Need of the Project and benefits associated

- Will provide easy access to commuters
- Will cater the traffic growth on the road
- Will provide easy accessibility for school, medical facilities, etc. for the nearby villages even in the rainy season
- Project Road would bring about all-round development activities in the region, such as movement of people and goods, agriculture, commerce, education, health and social welfare, or even maintenance of law and order and security

The need of the project is to create a 4-lane partially access controlled facility with provision of at grade intersections, grade separators with/without ramps etc. as appropriate/necessary, within the stipulated

Right-of-Way by improving the existing single/two lane road and/or developing a new 4-lane road in case of locations with poor geometry and dense settlements to a standard 4-lane road with paved shoulder. To this end, land to the extent necessary will be acquired. Further, the development cost may be recouped, to the extent practicable, from collection of tolls from users of the improved facility. As such, the improvement schemes for the project road should be as economical as possible consistent with the functional requirements and amenable for quick implementation without much gestation delays.

#### 7.4.4 Proposed Features of Road

##### A. Development Proposal

The salient proposals for up-gradation and improvement of the project road are classified into the following engineering aspects:

##### Where Proposed Alignment Overlaps with Existing Roads

- In general, in this section of proposed stretch follows existing Sections except the bypass proposed.
- Widening of the project road based on traffic capacity/requirement.
- Improving the horizontal geometry of the existing road based on the design standards as per IRC: SP: 84-2019
- Design of new pavement for widening and realignment of the existing road.
- Provision of overlay at strengthening stretches.
- Improvement of all major and minor intersections.
- Rehabilitation and widening of the existing structures including bridges, culverts etc. and design of new ones as per requirement.
- Provision of comprehensive road furniture for complete road safety measures.

##### B. Bypass and Realignment

The proposed alignment is overlapping with the existing geometric improvement. **Table 7.5** provides the list realignment stretches where the proposed alignment does not overlap with the existing roads.

**Table 7.5: List of Stretches with Realignments**

Sl no.	Design Ch.(m)		Length (m)	TCS No.	Description	Remarks
	From	TO				
1	60920	61060	140	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement
2	64360	64560	200	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement

Sl no.	Design Ch.(m)		Length (m)	TCS No.	Description	Remarks
	From	TO				
3	66000	75180	9180	TCS-1B	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 1.5M WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Jonai Bypass
4	81740	82110	370	TCS-1A	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF 4-LANE DIVIDED CARRIAGEWAY WITH 4.0 m WIDE RAISED MEDIAN IN BYPASS / REALIGNMENT STRETCHES	Curve Improvement

### C. Service Road

Service Road with Footpath have been considered at Major Built up locations, VUP, LVUP & SVUP approaches as mentioned below.

Design Chainage (km)		Length (m)	TCS	Remarks
From	To			
61060	61960	900 x 2	TCS-3	Junkareng
Total Length (m)		1800		

### D. Cross Drainage Structure

Cross section for bridges, culverts and other structures shall be as per relevant guidelines of IRC: SP-84-2019. In general, full roadway width will be proposed between the outer to outer face of crash barrier/parapet for culverts. General 4 or 6 lane configurations for bridges/culverts/other structures are provided in **Table 7.6**.

**Table 7.6 : General Structural Configuration**

Type of Structure	Width of Structural Components for One Direction (m)					Reference
	C/W	FP	CB	Railing	Overall	
4-Lane Bridge	10.5	1.5	2x0.55	0.4	13.5	Fig. 7.2A of IRC:SP:84-2019
6-Lane Bridge	14.0	1.5	2x0.55	0.4	17.0	Fig. 7.3 of IRC:SP:84-2019
6-Lane Gr. Separator	14.0	-	2x0.55	-	15.1	Fig. 7.8 of IRC:SP:84-2019

The overall width of culverts for 4 and 6 lane configurations shall be 2x11.0m+Median and 2x12.05m+Median (as per Fig. 7.1A and Fig. 7.1B of IRC: SP:84-2019).

Thickness of wearing course shall be 65 mm (40 mm BC + 25 mm mastic asphalt)

Due consideration has been given to drainage while preparing the design. The cross-sections incorporating roadside drains have been proposed at various stretches of the highway taking into account

the existing and natural conditions as well as anticipated situation. In general, unlined trapezoidal drains have been considered on either side of road. Lined rectangular uncovered RCC drains have been considered for cut section as well as approaches of major bridges. Covered rectangular drain sections have been proposed in urban stretches as well as approaches of underpasses. At super elevated sections with raised median, rectangular cross median drains have been considered. All the drains shall discharge into the nearest outfall. At high embankment stretches (where embankment height more than 3.0m) chute drains with energy dissipation basins have been proposed @ 5m interval.

All the existing railings to be replaced by RCC Crash Barrier.

The details are provided below:

Type of Drain	Side	Total Length including both side (m)	Applicable TCSs
<b>Section-3</b>			
Unlined Earthen Drains	Both	51022	TCS – 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 4, 5, 5A, 1B
Both side RCC Drains	Both	2808	TCS – 3, 3A
Lined Trapezoidal Drains	In Depressed Median	282	TCS – 2A

## E. Land Acquisition

Proposed ROW of 35.5m (For Reserve forest Locations) to 60m (For Major Bridge Approach Locations) is considered for section-3.

As per assessment at this stage tentative land acquisition is assessed as below:

- **For Section 3:** 41.87 Ha

## F. Intersection Design

All junctions have been studied thoroughly with respect to traffic volume and geometric design. The important junctions leading to settlements have been identified and proper junction layouts (including road marking, and traffic signs) shall be applied as per IRC-SP: 41-1994.

## G. Traffic Control and Road Safety Features

Traffic control devices and road safety features, including Traffic Signs, Road Markings, Road lighting & Crash Barriers are proposed and designed as per relevant IRC codes and standards.

## 7.5 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

### 7.5.1 Introduction

Project road under study is mostly lies in hilly region and has been upgraded for development. Any developmental activity has both adverse as well as beneficial impact on surrounding environment. The present report is an effort for scrutinised the applicable environmental laws and legislative framework under Ministry of Environment Forests & Climate Change, Govt. of India. This section elaborates on the various clearance requirements for the project from the State Government and MoEF&CC, Gol.

### 7.5.2 Environment Legislation- India

The Government of India has formulated various policy guidelines; acts and regulations aimed at protection and enhancement of environmental resources. The following **Table 7.7** surmises the existing legislations pertaining to the project, the various clearances required for the project.

**Table 7.4: Environment Laws and their Applicability**

S. No.	Law / Regulation / Guidelines	Relevance	Applicability Yes / No	Reason for Application	Implementing / Responsible Agency
1	The Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986, and the Environmental (Protection) Rules, 1987-2002 (various amendments)	Umbrella Act. Protection and improvement of the environment	Yes	All environmental notifications, rules and schedules are issued under the act	MoEF&CC, State Department of Environment & Forest, CPCB and SPCB
2	The EIA Notification, 14th September 2006 & subsequent amendments	Identifies expansion of National highways projects greater than 100 Km involving additional ROW and land acquisition greater than 40m on existing alignments and 60m on re-alignments or by-passes and All new state highway projects & SH expansion projects in hilly terrain (above 1000 MSL) and or ecological sensitive areas	No	EIA Notification 2006 and its subsequent amendments shall not be applied as the road length is less than 100 km and the PROW is less than 40 meters in existing road and 60 meters in bypass.	MoEF&CC/ SEIAA
3	Notification for use of Fly ash, 3 <sup>rd</sup> November 2009 and subsequent amendment in 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2016	Reuse fly ash discharged from Thermal Power Station to minimize land use for dispersal and minimized borrow area material	No	The project road is traversing through the mountainous region of Assam & Arunachal Pradesh where No coal based thermal power project in 300 km form the project road.	MoEF&CC, SPCB
4	The Water (Prevention and	Central and State Pollution	Yes	Consent required for not polluting	State Pollution Control

Chapter 7 Environmental Screening

S. No.	Law / Regulation / Guidelines	Relevance	Applicability Yes / No	Reason for Application	Implementing / Responsible Agency
	Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	Control Board to establish / enforce water quality and effluent standards, monitor water quality, prosecute offenders, and issue licenses for construction / operation of certain facilities.		ground and surface water during construction	Board
5	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. 1981	Empowers SPCB to set and monitor air quality standards and to prosecute offenders, excluding vehicular air and noise emission.	Yes	Consent required for establishing and operation of batching, hot mix plants and crushers	State Pollution Control Board
6	Noise Pollution (Regulation And Control) Act, 1990	Standards for noise emission for various land uses	Yes	Construction machineries and vehicles to conform to the standards for construction	State Pollution Control Board
7	Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980	Conservation and definition of forest areas. Diversion of forest land follows the process as laid by the Forest conservation Act.	No		
8	Coastal Regulatory Zone Notification, 1991	Protect and manage coastal areas	No	The project area is located in landlocked region and there is no designated coastal zone.	MoEF&CC, State Department of Environment
9	Wild Life Protection Act, 1972	Protection of wild life in sanctuaries and National Park	No	No Eco-Sensitive Areas such as Wildlife Sanctuary, National Park	NBWL, SBWL & Chief Wild Life Warden

**Chapter 7 Environmental Screening**

S. No.	Law / Regulation / Guidelines	Relevance	Applicability Yes / No	Reason for Application	Implementing / Responsible Agency
				and Biosphere Reserves are located within 10 km distance from the project road.	
10	Ancient Monuments and Archaeological sites & Remains Act 1958	To protect and conserve cultural and historical remains found.	No	No notified archaeological monument is located in the proximity of the planned project road	Archaeological Survey of India, State Dept. of Archaeology
11	The Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	Empowers State Transport Authority to enforce standards for vehicular pollution.	Yes	All vehicles used for construction will need to comply with the provisions of this act.	State Motor Vehicles Department
12	The Explosives Act (& Rules) 1884 (1983)	Sets out the regulations as to regards the use of explosives and precautionary measures while blasting & quarrying	Yes	New quarrying operation may require blasting	Chief Controller of Explosives
13	Public Liability and Insurance Act, 1991	Protection to the general public from accidents due to hazardous materials	Yes	Hazardous materials like Bitumen shall be used for road construction	State Pollution Control Board
14	Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2008	Protection to the general public against improper handling and disposal of hazardous wastes	Yes	Hazardous wastes shall be generated due to activities like of maintenance and repair work of vehicles	State Pollution Control Board
15	Chemical Accidents (Emergency	Protection against chemical	Yes	Handling of hazardous (flammable,	District & Local Crisis

**Chapter 7 Environmental Screening**

S. No.	Law / Regulation / Guidelines	Relevance	Applicability Yes / No	Reason for Application	Implementing / Responsible Agency
	Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996	accident while handling any hazardous chemicals resulting		toxic and explosive) chemicals during road construction	Group headed by the DM and SDM
16	Mines & Minerals (Regulation & Development) Act, 1957 as amended in 1972	Permission of Mining of aggregates and sand from river bed & aggregates	Yes	Mining of sand or aggregates	State Department of Mining
17	The Building & Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) BOCW Act, 1996	Employing Lab our / workers	Yes	Employment of labors	District labor Commissioner

### **7.5.3 International Agreements**

Key international agreements that India is signatory to and relevant for the project are provided below:

- Convention Relative to the conservation of Flora and Fauna in their Natural State (1933)
- International Plan Protection Convention (1951)
- Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, Especially as Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar, 1971)
- Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (Paris, 1972)
- Convention in International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Washington, 1973)
- Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn, 1979)
- Convention on the Prior Informed Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (PIC or Rotterdam, 1990)
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (Rio De Janeiro, 1992)
- Convention on Biological Diversity (Rio De Janeiro, 1992)
- Protocol to the United Nations Convention on Climate Change (Kyoto, 1997)
- United Nations Convention on the law of sea (Jamaica, 1982)
- Convention concerning the Protection of the World's Cultural and Natural Heritage (1975)

The above list of international conventions served as requirements for the project to comply.

### **7.5.4 Environment and Social Safeguard Policies**

#### **A. ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK (ADB) SAFEGUARD POLICIES**

Environmental and social safeguards are a cornerstone of ADBs support for environmentally sustainable economic growth. The Safeguard Policy Statement builds upon the three safeguard policies on the environment, involuntary resettlement, and indigenous people, and brings them into a consolidated policy framework to enhance effectiveness and relevance. The Safeguard Policy Statements, lays out Policy Principles and outlines a set of specific safeguard requirements that ADB supported projects are expected to meet. The ADB Safeguard Policies cover the following aspects.

- Environmental assessment;
- Environmental planning, and management;
- Information disclosure;
- Consultation and participation;

- Grievance Redress mechanisms;
- Monitoring and Reporting;
- Unanticipated Environment Impacts;
- Biodiversity and sustainable natural resources management;
- Pollution prevention and abatement;
- Health and safety;
- Physical cultural resources; and
- Involuntary resettlement;
- Indigenous peoples

Applicability analysis of the ADBs in reference to proposed project is tabulated below

**Table 7.5: Application of ADB Safeguard Policies to the Project**

ADB Safeguard Policy statement	Requirements	Project Information/ Application
1. Environmental assessment	Environmental assessment term is used to identify potential direct, indirect, cumulative, and induced impacts and risks at an early stage of the project	The assessment is made in reference to the ADB standard checklist
2. Environmental planning and management	As per this requirement, borrower should prepare an environmental management plan (EMP) that addresses the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment. The EMP should include the proposed mitigation measures, environmental monitoring and reporting requirements, emergency response procedures, related institutional or organizational arrangements, capacity development and training measures, implementation schedule, cost estimates, and performance indicators.	Management and monitoring plan for the project is based on the Impact Intensity in a particular aspect of environment. Performance Indicators are established for post project monitoring.
3. Information Disclosure	Under this requirement borrower should establish regular interaction with the affected populations and stakeholders	Regular interaction with affected population and stakeholders are being made.
4. Consultation and Participation	The borrower / client should carry out meaningful consultation with affected people and other concerned stakeholders, including civil society, and facilitate their informed participation.	Consultation is a regular practice at the project site. NHIDCL should keep regular interaction with all the stakeholders.
5. Grievance Redress Mechanism	The borrower / client should establish a mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of affected peoples' concerns, complaints and grievances about the project's environmental performance.	Grievance Redressal Mechanism of NHIDCL, MoRTH, Govt. of India shall be followed.

*Chapter 7 Environmental Screening*

ADB Safeguard Policy statement	Requirements	Project Information/ Application
6. Monitoring and Reporting	The borrower / client should monitor and measure the progress of implementation of the EMP. The extent of monitoring activities should be commensurate with the project's risks and impacts. The borrower / client should prepare periodic monitoring reports that describe progress with implementation of the EMP and compliance issues and corrective actions, if any.	Monitoring plan is defined in this report and same shall be followed during operation of the project.
7. Unanticipated Environmental Impacts	Where unanticipated environmental impacts become apparent during project implementation, the borrower / client should update the environmental assessment and EMP or prepare a new environmental assessment and EMP to assess the potential impacts, evaluate the alternatives, and outline mitigation measures and resources to address those impacts.	At this stage no such unanticipated impact is expected. However, If any unforeseen circumstance takes place, corrective action shall be taken by NHIDCL.
8. Biodiversity and sustainable natural resources management;	NHIDCL should follow and need to identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potentially adverse impacts and risks and, as a last resort, propose compensatory measures, such as biodiversity offsets, to achieve no net loss or a net gain of the affected biodiversity.	The project road packages are traversing through Eco- sensitive locations such as Daboka, Sildharampur Reserve Forests. Hence the project requires Forest Clearance from the MoEF&CC under the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 and Wildlife Clearance from NBWL under Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.
9. Pollution prevention and abatement;	During the design, construction, and operation of the project the borrower/ client should apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines.	NHIDCL shall ensure that any pollution during design, construction, and operation of the project shall be minimal and at any cost should not exceed the permissible limit of CPCB/SPCB.
10. Health and safety;	NHIDCL should provide workers with a safe and healthy working environment, taking into account risks inherent to the particular sector and specific classes of hazards in the work areas, including physical, chemical, biological, and radiological hazards.	NHIDCL shall abide with National and International Safety Standards. Labour laws shall be followed in specific reference to Highways and Infrastructure Development Projects.

ADB Safeguard Policy statement	Requirements	Project Information/ Application
	Borrower / client should take steps to prevent accidents, injury, and disease arising from, associated with, or occurring during the course of work by (i) identifying and minimizing, so far as reasonably practicable, the causes of potential hazards to workers; (ii) providing preventive and protective measures, including modification, substitution, or elimination of hazardous conditions or substances; (iii) providing appropriate equipment to minimize risks and requiring and enforcing its use; (iv) training workers and providing them with appropriate incentives to use and comply with health and safety procedures and protective equipment; (v) documenting and reporting occupational accidents, diseases, and incidents; and (vi) having emergency prevention, preparedness, and response arrangements in place.	
11. Physical cultural resources	The borrower / client is responsible for siting and designing the project to avoid significant damage to physical cultural resources (Defined as movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance.	NHIDCL shall ensure that the project will not have any impact on any structure(s) of archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance.
12. Involuntary resettlement;	Borrower / client should provide adequate and appropriate replacement land and structures or cash compensation at full replacement cost for lost land and structures, adequate compensation for partially damaged structures, and relocation assistance.  The rate of compensation for acquired housing, land and other assets should be calculated at full replacement costs. The calculation of full replacement cost should be based on the following elements: (i) fair market value; (ii) transaction costs; (iii) interest accrued, (iv) transitional and	Land for the project shall be acquired from the public/Govt. and local inhabitants following the Govt. of India/State of Assam and NHIDCL/MoRTH Guidelines.

ADB Safeguard Policy statement	Requirements	Project Information/ Application
	restoration costs; and (v) other applicable payments.	
13. Indigenous peoples;	Borrower / client should explore to the maximum extent possible alternative project designs to avoid physical relocation of Indigenous People that shall result in adverse impacts on their identity, culture, and customary livelihoods. If avoidance is impossible, in consultation with ADB, a combined Indigenous Peoples plan and resettlement plan could be formulated to address both involuntary resettlement and Indigenous Peoples issues.	Land for the project shall be acquired from the public/Govt. and local inhabitants following the Govt. of India/State of Assam and NHIDCL/MoRTH Guidelines.

## B. WORLD BANK (WB) SAFEGUARD POLICIES

The World Bank has 10 operational safeguard policies for the development projects that are funded by the Bank. The purpose of these policies is to ensure that social and environmental risks are prevented or at least minimized while increasing socio-economic benefits of approved projects in addition to preserving the environment.

These policies have been a means to increase the effectiveness and positive impacts of development projects and programs supported by the Bank.

The Bank's 10 safeguard policies are:

- OP/BP 4.01 Environmental Assessment
- OP/BP 4.04 Natural Habitats
- OP/BP 4.09 Pest Management
- OP/BP 4.10 Indigenous Peoples
- OP/BP 4.11 Physical Cultural Resources
- OP/BP 4.12 Involuntary Resettlement
- OP/BP 4.36 Forests
- OP/BP 4.37 Safety of Dams
- OP/BP 7.50 Projects on International Waterways
- OP/BP 7.60 Projects in Disputed Areas

With respect to this project, three key policies are being triggered. These are Environmental Assessment

(OP/BP 4.01), Involuntary Resettlement (OP/BP 4.12) and Physical Cultural Resources (OP/BP 4.11)

#### **i) OP/BP 4.01 Environmental Assessment**

This policy is triggered if a project is likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts in its area of influence. For Category A projects, such as this project, a comprehensive Environmental and Social Impact Assessment and the resultant Environmental and Social Management Plan are required, with emphasis on integrating environmental measures in project planning, design, implementation and operation, in addition to ensuring the environmental soundness and sustainability of investment projects.

The project's ESIA and ESMP take into account the natural environment (air, water, and land); human health and safety; and social aspects (involuntary resettlement, physical cultural resources, etc.) in addition to trans-boundary and global environmental aspects. The policy requires consultations with potentially affected persons and analysis of alternatives as key parts of the process and documentation. The OP 4.01 is applicable to all components of Bank financed projects.

#### **ii) OP/BP 4.12 Involuntary Resettlement**

This policy requires that adverse social impacts of projects it supports be mitigated, including when land or property is acquired or its use modified under a project so that Project-affected Persons (PAPs) suffer loss of income, residence, livelihoods or access to resources, either permanent or temporary, whether the land occupation/use is legal or illegal. Resettlement or relocation of PAPs adversely affected by project activities must be undertaken in accordance with laws, regulations and guidelines for Resettlement/Land Acquisition in Govt. of India/State of Assam Resettlement & Rehabilitation Policy and OP 4.12. If there is a gap between Govt. of India/State of Assam Resettlement & Rehabilitation Policy and the Bank's OP 4.12 then the Bank's provisions must apply.

According to OP 4.12, the main objectives of this policy are:

- Involuntary resettlement should be avoided where feasible, or minimized, exploring all viable alternative project designs.
- Where it is not feasible to avoid resettlement, resettlement activities should be conceived and executed as sustainable development programs, providing sufficient investment resources to enable the persons displaced by the project to share in project benefits.
- Displaced persons should be assisted in their efforts to improve their livelihoods and standards of living or at least to restore them, in real terms, to pre-displacement levels or to levels prevailing prior to the beginning of project implementation, whichever is higher.
- This policy covers direct economic and social impacts that both result from Banks assisted investment projects, and are caused by:

- The Involuntary taking of land resulting in:
  - Relocation or loss of shelter
  - Loss of assets or access to assets; or
  - Loss of income sources or means of livelihood, whether or not the affected persons must move to another location; or
- The involuntary restriction of access to legally designated parks and protected areas resulting in adverse impacts on the livelihoods of the displaced persons.

Furthermore, the Bank requires that appropriate and accessible grievance mechanisms are established for project affected persons. A Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) for the project shall be prepared as a separate document.

### **iii) OP/BP 4.11 – Physical Cultural Resources**

The Policy triggered if there are physical cultural resources will be affected due to proposed development. Procedures to deal with such instances in line with the Govt. of India/State of Assam law and OP 4.11 will need to be integrated into the civil works contract documents, through the ESMP.

### **iv) Mandatory Policies – BP 17.50 Bank Disclosure Policies**

This Bank Policy supports decision making process by the Borrower and Bank through allowing public access to information on environmental and social aspects of projects. Disclosure of key project documents, including Executive summaries in English and in the local language, is mandated:

- In Country – prior to project appraisal in the local language and in English
- In the World Bank Info Shop before project appraisal, in English with the Executive Summary in English and in the local language (documents can be in draft but must meet World Bank standards).

## **C. OTHER WB GUIDELINES**

Other useful guidelines and manuals that have been considered during the ESIA phase of the project include:

- The World Bank Participation Source book
- IFC Involuntary Resettlement Guide book
- Safeguards Policy Basics – Red book

- Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) General Guidelines of the World Bank Group
- Roads and the Environment. A Handbook. World Bank Technical Paper 376.
- Doing Better Business through Effective Public Consultation and Disclosure – A good Practice Manual, issued by IFC.
- Handbook for Preparing a Resettlement Action Plan, issued by IFC.

## **7.6 ENVIRONMENT SCREENING**

### **7.6.1 Introduction**

The collection of baseline information on biophysical, social and economic aspects of the project area is the most important reference for conducting environment study. Social and Environment team have visited the site to collect environment and socio-economic data pertaining to the planned road project. The outcome of the findings is discussed in this section of the report.

### **7.6.2 Study Area**

Details of affected structures were collected for 22.5 m on either side from the center line of the road. Details of sensitive receptors, those are located beyond 22.5 m were also collected as the noise and air pollution may take place beyond direct area (approximately 500 meters) of impact.

### **7.6.3 Data Collection**

Efforts have been made to collect the latest information both at regional as well as local level especially along the project roads alignment.

#### **A. Secondary Data**

Data collection from the secondary sources has been done from various authentic and published sources. Following are some important information available from secondary sources.

- Project objectives, technical information on existing road features from Contract Document
- Climatic condition & long-term meteorological data from Indian Meteorological Department and government websites
- Geology, seismicity, soil and topography from government websites & district groundwater brochure of CGWB
- Land Use from Google Earth and observation during surveys
- Survey of India Topo-sheet, Google Earth & field observation

#### **B. Primary Data**

Field study / monitoring have been carried out to generate and collect primary data in the study corridor, which involves:

- Inventory of road features like drinking water source, water bodies, community structures, environmentally sensitive locations areas, congested locations etc. from physical surveys
- Enumeration of roadside trees by Contractor
- Biological Diversity Data
- Environment Monitoring
- Forest Data from the concerned forest Department.

#### **7.6.4 Location**

##### **A. The State- Assam**

Assam is a state in Northeast India, situated south of the eastern Himalayas along the Brahmaputra and Barak River valleys. Assam covers an area of 78,438 km<sup>2</sup> (30,285 sq mi). The state is bordered by Bhutan and the state of Arunachal Pradesh to the north; Nagaland and Manipur to the east; Meghalaya, Tripura, Mizoram and Bangladesh to the south; and West Bengal to the west via the Siliguri Corridor, a 22 kilometres (14 mi) strip of land that connects the state to the rest of India.

The indigenous people traditionally include ethnic groups like Assamese Brahmins (including Ganaks), Koch Rajbongshi, Ahom, Bodo, Mishings, Sonowal Kacharis, Rabha, Hajong, Karbi, Rengma Naga, Chutias, Kalitas, Keot (Kaibarta), Tiwa, Mech Kachari, Thengal-Kacharis, Sarania Kacharis, Dimasa, Tea Tribes, Tai Phake and other Tai groups, indigenous ethnic groups of other neighbouring North-East states, Deoris, Doms/Nadiyals, Assamese Muslims (particularly Gorias, Morias, Deshi communities), Assamese Sikhs and Assamese Christians speaking Assamese or any other tribal dialect of Assam as their mother tongue.

Assam is known for Assam tea and Assam silk. The state has conserved the one-horned Indian rhinoceros from near extinction, along with the wild water buffalo, pygmy hog, tiger and various species of Asiatic birds, and provides one of the last wild habitats for the Asian elephant. The Assamese economy is aided by wildlife tourism to Kaziranga National Park and Manas National Park, which are World Heritage Sites. Sal tree forests are found in the state which, as a result of abundant rainfall, look green all year round. Assam receives more rainfall than most parts of India; this rain feeds the Brahmaputra River; whose tributaries and oxbow lakes provide the region with a hydro-geomorphic environment.

##### **A. District of project Road Stretches in Assam**

In Assam, the project stretch road stretches through Dhemaji district.

- a. Dhemaji District:** Dhemaji district is an administrative district in the state of Assam in India. The district headquarters are located at Dhemaji. The district occupies an area of 3237 km<sup>2</sup>. According to the 2011 census Dhemaji district has a population of 688,077, roughly equal to the nation of Equatorial Guinea or the US state of North Dakota. This gives it a ranking of 504th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 213 inhabitants per square kilometer (550/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 20.3% Dhemaji has a sex ratio of 949 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 69.07%. The district is inhabited by

Assamese speaking people—Chutiya Kachari, Ahom, Sonowal Kacharis, Koch Kachari, Kalita, Gorkha, Kaibartas and other tribes like Mishing, Tiwa (Lalung) Kachari and Deori Kachari. Also there are the migrant Hindu and Muslim Bengalis.

### 7.6.5 Topography, Geology, Seismicity and Soil

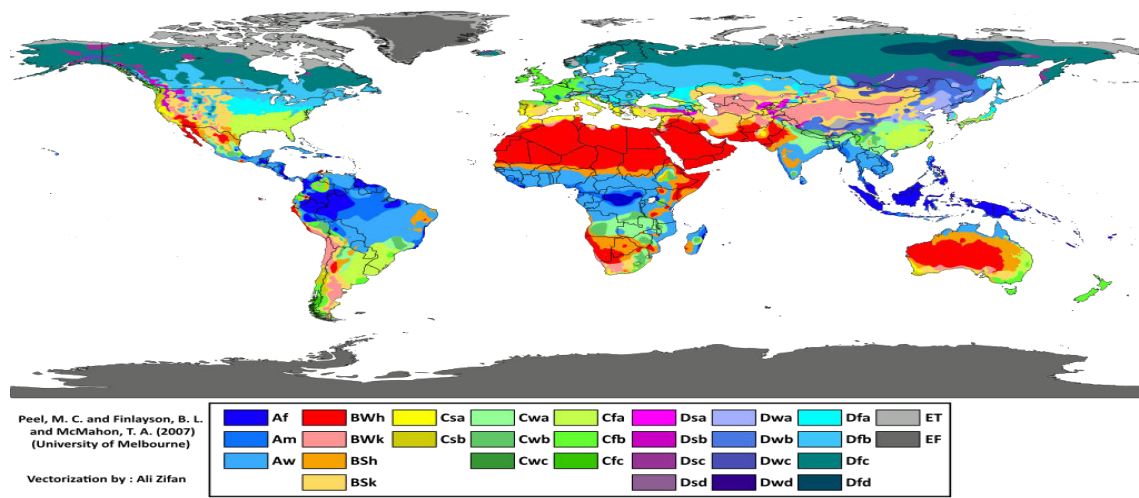
The topography, geology, seismicity and Soil of the project district is detailed in **Table 7.9** as follows:

**Table 7.6: Topography, Geology, Seismicity and Soil of the project districts**

Factors	Assam
	Dhemaji District
<b>Topography</b>	Dhemaji District comprises of erstwhile Dhemaji and Jonai sub-division and parts of Machkhowa mouza and Bordoloni. Forted by arch shaped Arunachal hills on the North and the East, the district emerges from the foot hills and streches to the Brahmaputra river with Subansiri one side and the river Siang on the other. Geographically situated between the 94° 12' 18" E and 95° 41' 32" E longitudes and 27° 05' 27" N and 27° 57' 16" N latitudes, the district covers an area of 3237 Sq. Km and is a basically plain area lying at an altitude of 104 m above the Mean Sea Level.
<b>Geology</b>	Geologically the entire area of Dhemaji district is covered by alluvial sediments of Quaternary age. Piedmont deposits comprising of coarse clastic sediments like boulders, pebbles, cobbles, gravel associated with minor fraction of sand and silt are the main formations of the foothill zone
<b>Seismicity</b>	As per the seismic zoning map of India, as incorporated in Indian Standard Criteria for earthquake Resistant Design of Structure IS:1893-(Part I) 2002: General Provisions and Buildings; the entire state of Assam has been assigned to seismic zone V, which is the most seismotectonically active zones on the map.
<b>Soil</b>	The general and average soil character of cultivable land in these districts is mainly alluvial and composed of mixture of sand (coarse to fine) and clay in varying proportions. The general geochemical characteristics of the soil is highly acidic. However, new alluvial soils formed due to inundation of land by river at intervals contain more percentages of fine sand fine silt and are less acidic. Such soils are often neutral and even alkaline. Large expanse of low-lying land characterized by heavy clayish soil with a high percentage of nitrogen is good for rice cultivation

### 7.6.6 Climatology

In accordance to Köppen–Geiger Climate Classification system, The project districts i.e. Dhemaji, Dibrugarh, Nagaon, Jorhat & Tinsukia in Assam and East Siang in Arunachal Pradesh falls under two (02) different Climate groups. Dhemaji, Dibrugarh, Jorhat, Tinsukia in Assam and East Siang districts Falls under Humid subtropical climate (Cwa), while Nagaon districts falls under Tropical savanna climate (Aw). World Map of Köppen–Geiger Climate Classification is provided in Figure 7.3.



**Figure 7.3: World Map of Köppen–Geiger Climate Classification**

*\*Source: Peel, M. C., Finlayson, B. L., and McMahon, T. A. (University of Melbourne) Enhanced, modified, and vectorized by Ali Zifan. - Hydrology and Earth System Sciences: "Updated world map of the Köppen-Geiger climate classification"*

- a) **Dhemaji District:** In Dhemaji, the climate is warm and temperate. The summers are much rainier than the winters in Dhemaji. This location is classified as Cwa by Köppen and Geiger. The average annual temperature in Dhemaji is 23.5 °C. Precipitation here averages 3085 mm. The driest month is December. There is 21 mm of precipitation in December. The greatest amount of precipitation occurs in June, with an average of 576 mm. With an average of 28.4 °C, August is the warmest month. The lowest average temperatures in the year occur in January, when it is around 16.2 °C. The precipitation varies 555 mm between the driest month and the wettest month. The variation in temperatures throughout the year is 12.2 °C. Climograph and temperature graph of Dibrugarh district are presented in **Figure 7.4 and 7.5** respectively.

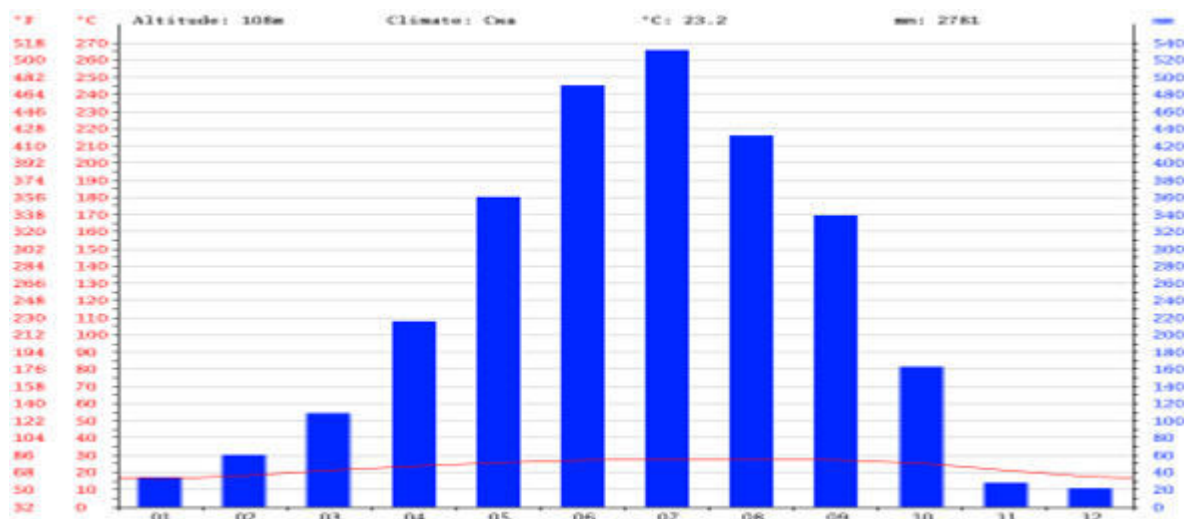


Figure 7.4: Climograph of Dhemaaji District

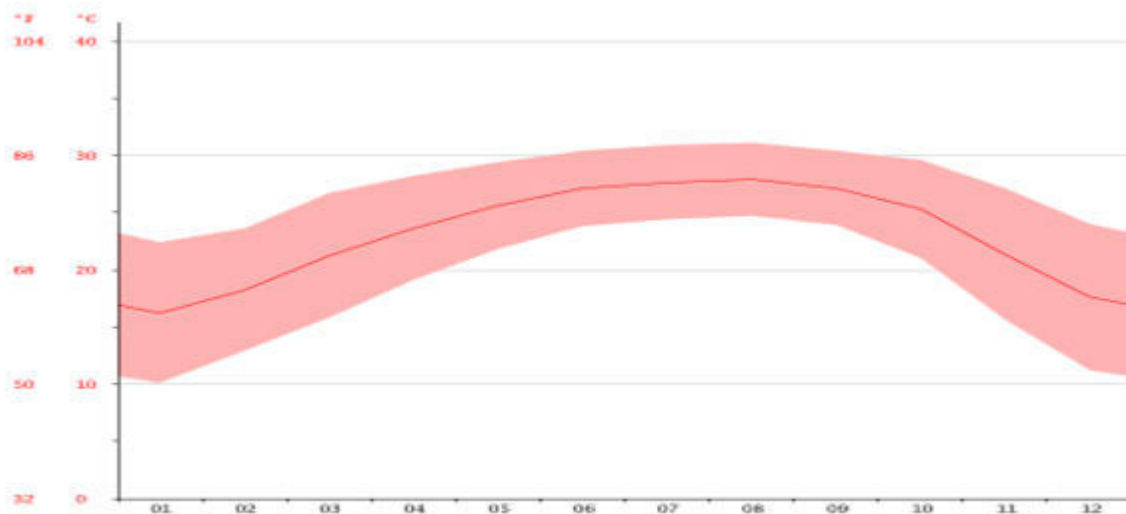


Figure 7.5: Temperature Graph of Dhemaaji District

\*Source: <https://en.climate-data.org/location/767206/>

### 7.6.7 Drainage Pattern

**Dhemaji district** of Assam occupies the North Eastern part of the state. The district is in a strategic location where steep slopes of eastern Himalayas abruptly drops forming a narrow valley and widens towards the western side. Numerous drainage systems are originating from the hills of Arunachal Pradesh and flows through this narrow valley to river Brahmaputra. In general, the slopes of this triangular district drops from northern and eastern comers towards south and western sides. The three mighty rivers i.e. Dihing, Dibang and Lohit joins together before entering into the valley and exerts tremendous impact at the eastern most comer of Dhemaji district and makes the district flooded during rainy season.

### 7.6.8 Air Quality

Air quality along the project stretch is observed healthy and clean in the study area. No major dust emitting activities was observed along the project road. Ambient air quality monitoring for various parameters like PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO shall be started at project site and surrounding area.

However, during detailed EIA & EMP study, air quality monitoring will be carried out along the road to understand the actual baseline condition.

Central and State Pollution Control Board guidelines shall be followed for sampling and analysis. The data will be compared with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard of CPCB as given in **Table 7.11** below.

**Table 7.11: National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

S. No.	Pollutants	Time Weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air		
			Industrial, Residential, Rural and Other areas	Ecological Sensitive Area (notified by Central Government)	Methods of Measurement
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1.	Particulate Matter (size less than 10µm) or PM <sub>10</sub> µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual* 24 hours**	60 100	60 100	- Gravimetric - TOEM - Beta attenuation
2.	Particulate Matter (size less than 2.5µm) or PM <sub>2.5</sub> µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual* 24 hours**	40 60	40 60	- Gravimetric - TOEM - Beta attenuation
3.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual* 24 hours**	50 80	20 80	- Improved West and Gaeke - Ultraviolet Fluorescence

*Chapter 7 Environmental Screening*

S. No.	Pollutants	Time Weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air		
			Industrial, Residential, Rural and Other areas	Ecological Sensitive Area (notified by Central Government)	Methods of Measurement
4.	Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>x</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	40	30	- Modified Jacob & Hochheiser (Na-Arsenite) - Chemiluminescence
		24 hours**	80	80	
5.	Carbon Monoxide (CO), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	8 hours**	02	02	- Non Dispersive Infra-Red (NDIR)
		1 hour**	04	04	

**\*Source:** Central Pollution Control Board

*Annual Arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year at a particular site taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform interval.*

*\*\*24 hourly or 8 hourly or 1 hourly monitored value, as applicable, shall be compiled with 98% time in a year. 2 % of the time, they may exceed the limits but not on two consecutive days of monitoring.*

#### 7.6.9 Noise Level

The noise level on road side was found low on the stretch except the market area that has some traffic during day time otherwise the noise level is normal as observed during consultation. Day and night time ambient noise levels will be determined based on monitored data. Monitoring location shall be finalized based on the sensitive receptors and source of noise pollution. The data will be compared with Ambient Noise level standards as given in **Table 7.12** below:

**Table 7.12: Ambient Noise Monitoring Standards**

Area/Class	Noise Level (Leq dB (A))*	
	Day Time	Night Time
Industrial	75	70
Commercial/Mixed	65	55
Residential/Rural	55	45
Sensitive	50	40

**Note:-**

1. Day time shall mean from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. and Night time shall mean from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.
2. Silence Zone is an area comprising not less than 100 meters around hospitals, education institutions, courts, religious places or any other area, which is declared as such by Competent Authority.
3. Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above-mentioned categories by the Competent Authority.
4. \* dB(A) Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of decibels on scale A which is related to Human Beings
5. A "decibel" is the unit in which noise is measured
6. "A" in dB (A) Leq, denotes the frequency weighted in the measurement of the noise corresponds to frequency response characteristics of the human ear.
7. Leq: It is an energy means of the noise level over a specified period.

## 7.6.10 Forest & Biodiversity

### a) Assam

In the "Revised Survey of Forest Types in India", Champion and Seth categorized as many as fifty-one different forest types/ sub types for this region. But, the species diversity is so spectacular that it becomes often difficult to clearly identify separate rich to existing plant formations. However, broadly speaking the forest in Assam can be described into following types/ sub types.

- Tropical Wet Evergreen Forests.
- Tropical Semi Evergreen Forests.
- Tropical Moist Deciduous Forests.
- Sub-Tropical Broadleaf Hill Forests.
- Sub-Tropical Pine Forests.
- Littoral and Swamp Forests.
- Grassland and Savannas.

**Important Tree Species along the project road:** Hollong (*Dipterocarpus macrocarpus*), *Dipterocarpus terbinatus* (Garjan) *Michelia glabra* (Champ), *Palaquium polyanthum* (Kathalua) etc. Sal (*Shorea robusta*) *Adina cordifolia* (Haldu), *Ficus species* (Bor, Dimoru, Dhupbor, Bot, Athabor, tengabor, Lotadoru, Khongaldimoru), *Michelia champaca* (Teeta champa), *Terminalia species* (Hilikha, Bhomora, Bohera). *Toona ciliate* (Poma) etc. *Adina cordifolia* (Haldu), *Albizia species* (Siris, *Alstonia scholaris* (Satiana), *Dalbergia species* (Sissoo, Medelua), *Ficus species* (Bot, Bor, Dimoru), *Aegle marmelos* (Bel), *Albizia*

*species* (Siris), *Cassia fistula* (Sonaru), *Bombax ciba* (Simul), *Melia azedarach* (Neem), *Moringa oleifera* (Sajana) and *Terminalia species* (Hilikha, Bhomora) etc.

#### 7.6.11 Reserved Forest and Eco sensitive Locations along the Project Road

Total 3.732 km (From km75+768 to km79+500) stretch is falling under the Pova reserve forest.

#### 7.6.12 Wild Life Corridor along the Project Road

No Wild life corridor is present along the Sections under consideration for this report.

#### 7.6.13 Social and Cultural Feature

No major built up section is found. Detailed is given in **Table 7.13** as follows:

**Table 7.13: Built-up locations along the planned project road**

Sl No.	Design Chainage (km)		Length (m)	Village
	From	To		
Section 3				
1	61060	61960	900	Junkareng

**\*Note: These lengths are exclusive of structures**

#### 7.6.14 Historical/ Archaeological Sites

No archeological site listed under Archeological Survey of India, has been identified in close vicinity of the project road.

#### 7.6.15 Educational Facilities

No education facility is likely to be affected by the proposed improvement. The details of the same is in **Table 7.14**.

**Table 7.14 : Education Facilities along the Project Road Stretches**

S. No.	Features	Existing Chainage (km)	Road Segment	Side	Dist from C/W Edge (m)	Remarks
<b>Section-3</b>						
Nil						

### 7.6.16 Religious & Cultural Structures

No Religious structure is likely to be impacted due to the proposed 4-lane widening of the planned road stretches. Details of the Religious structure is given in **Table 7.15**.

**Table 7.15 : Religious & Cultural Structures along along the Project Road Stretches**

S. No.	Features	Existing Chainage (km)	Road Segment	Side	Dist. from C/W edge (m)
<b>Section-3</b>					
Nil					

## 7.7 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

### 7.7.1 Process and Methodology

As a part of the project preparation and to ensure that the community support is obtained and the project supports the felt needs of the people; stakeholder consultations were carried out as an integral component. A continuous involvement of the stakeholders and the affected community was obtained.

Individual interviews, field level observations, transect walk, community consultations & meetings were used to collect stakeholders' input on the project. Meetings with community were conducted in both ways i.e. formal as well as informal.

Detailed Stakeholder consultation and socio-economic surveys shall be carried out during the EIA stage.

## 7.8 SCREENING OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL IMPACTS

### 7.8.1 Analysis of Data and Environmental & Social Screening

Based on the collected site data and field investigations, the critical sections have been recognized for further detailed Environmental Impact Assessment study.

## 7.8.2 Identification of Critical Sections

All the road sections were subjected to screening considering the major environmental indicators within area of influence, their importance and their presence in the section and their degree of sensitivity.

- Water resources
- Major Settlement/ built-up area
- Religious structures
- Road side tree cutting
- Forest Area
- Environmentally Protected Area

The road sections with more than one environmental feature have been designated as sensitive section. All the sensitive section shall be carefully analyzed during Environmental Impact Assessment study and accordingly safeguard measures will be provided in Environmental Management Plan.

### 7.8.2.1 Water Resources

River/ pond / lake has major environmental significance in the project area as they are being utilized by the nearby villagers.

### 7.8.2.2 Settlement / Built-up Areas

The road section with high settlement area has been considered as sensitive zone. The widening process will involve loss of public properties, resettlement and rehabilitation problem. The people residing at roadside are exposed to the emissions and are vulnerable to health problems. During construction phase, they will be directly exposed to additional emissions and noise pollution. The sensitive receptors are located mainly in the settlement area. Thus, the area without any settlement or low built-up area is likely to be affected less. Some section of road is passing through populated area along the road. During detailed study, impacts will be identified on the structures falling within ROW and rehabilitation and resettlement plan will be prepared as per the requirement. Thus, these sections have importance both from environmental and social aspects.

### 7.8.2.3 Religious/ Cultural Features

A number of religious structures are located both sides along the project corridor. These structures are socially critical issue and hence make the section containing them as highly sensitive impact zones. All these sites are critical and proper attention shall be given during detailed Environmental Impact Assessment study.

### 7.8.2.4 Roadside Tree Cutting

Tree cutting is a critical environmental issue but the cutting of roadside trees is inevitable during the widening process. For the upgradation and widening of the project road, approximately 10300 numbers of trees are going to be cut for Section-3

## 7.8.3 Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation

Attempt has been made to identify and assess the probable impacts on different environmental parameters due to planning, construction and the operation of the proposed development. After studying the existing baseline environmental scenario, initial field surveys, reviewing the process and

related statutory norms, the major impacts can be identified and assessed during the design, construction and the operation phases.

Road construction related impacts occur at three stages of the project:

- i) Design and Pre-construction
- ii) Construction
- iii) Operation

The major impacts during Planning and designing phase is related with the land acquisition, since widening needs land area throughout the corridor. The impacts during construction phase, in general, have adverse influence on all the components of environment. Most of these impacts are short lived and reversible in nature. A proper care is must to minimize the negative impacts, which can facilitate the restoration. Operation phase impacts are continuous in nature. To identify these impacts broadly on physical, ecological and social environment Impact Identification Matrix of potential environmental impacts due to the project and preliminary mitigation measures has been developed and is presented in **Table 7.17**.

**Table 7.17: Matrix of Potential Environmental Impacts due to the Project and Preliminary Mitigation Measures**

Environmental Components	Impacts	Direct/ Indirect	Significance (High/ Medium/Low)	Duration of Impacts	Mitigation
<b>Preconstruction</b>	Land Acquisition	D	H	L	The alignment selection should be in such manner to minimize the acquisition of land. As far as possible the productive land area should be avoided to acquire.
<b>Construction</b>					
<b>Physical Resources</b>					
Soil	Loss of top soil due to site clearance, excavation, Hill cutting	D	H	L	Top soil should be removed & stored separately during excavation. Re-vegetate the disturbed slope as early as possible
	Soil compaction due to storage of quarry materials and other heavy equipment's, movements of heavy vehicles at the site	D	H	L	Regulation of movement and parking of vehicles and equipment outside ROW. Storage of materials should be allowed only at wasteland or barren area.
Air Quality	Reduced buffering of air pollutants, hotter, drier microclimate due to tree felling and vegetation loss during site clearance	I	L	L	Tree plantation
	Localized increase in pollutants due to increase in number of construction vehicles and equipment's.	D	L	S	Vehicles should be maintained such that exhaust emissions are minimum.
	Dust generation due to earth excavation, transportation & heavy vehicles maintenance or operation, Construction of structures and earth works, asphalt & crusher plants	I	L	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicles delivering materials should be covered.</li> <li>Regular water sprinkling over exposed surfaces.</li> </ul>
	Toxic gas emissions during asphalt preparation, bituminous heating	D	M	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asphalt mixing plant should be located in conformity with the statutory requirements.</li> <li>Consent to Establish and Consent to Operate from SPCB should be obtained prior to operation of plant.</li> </ul>

*Chapter 7 Environmental Screening*

Environmental Components	Impacts	Direct/ Indirect	Significance (High/ Medium/Low)	Duration of Impacts	Mitigation
Noise Quality	Increased noise level due to excavators/ machinery etc., operation and maintenance of heavy vehicles and equipment's, Asphalt preparation and crushing	D	M	S	Noise standards of industrial enterprises shall be strictly enforced. Proper scheduling of the operation of these equipment's. The stationary noise generating equipment's should be installed sufficiently away from habitation area.
Surface Water	Additional pressure on water demand due to the water requirement for construction works	D	M	S	Alternative water supply system for construction should be ensured in such a way to prevent the additional pressure on public water supply system
	Damage to streams, springs, from excavation, cutting of hill, spoil disposal	D	H	L	Prohibit activities which cause blockage or otherwise impede water flow Suitable measures should be taken to avoid any damage to springs.
	Blockage of water flow channels due to unmanaged excavation and earth filling	D	M	S	Proper excavation and disposal of the extra fill material away from stream. Provision of cross drainage during construction along the stream and springs.
	Contamination of water due to spillage, construction wastes	I	M	S	Strict regulation of traffic flow, waste disposals, bunding around fuel storage site, proper disposal system at equipment and vehicle service stations
	Impairment of surface water bodies, new water bodies due to Quarries/ borrow pits	I	H	L	Controlled quarrying and borrowing
Ground water	Ground water exploitation for construction works and workforce camp	I	L	S	Regulation of ground water extraction  Surface water should be used for construction

*Chapter 7 Environmental Screening*

Environmental Components	Impacts	Direct/ Indirect	Significance (High/ Medium/Low)	Duration of Impacts	Mitigation
Drainage Pattern	Interference with natural drainage flow due to earth excavation dumping, disposal of wastes and surplus earth materials, and construction of structures and earthworks	D	M	S	Regulation of dumping of waste materials and proper care should be taken at the site of construction to minimize the wastage. Clean fill material devoid of soil particles to prevent siltation and deposition on the way of natural drainage.
<b>Ecological Resources</b>					
Vegetation	• Impacts on forests from land take and loss of trees.	D/I	H	L	Cut only those trees affected by permanent works; specify non-timber construction materials Strengthen forest protection and management.  Camp should be established away from forest area Prohibition of clearing of trees for firewood, prohibiting on trapping and killing of wild life Kerosene or gas cylinders should be supplied to campsite to avoid use of firewood.
	• Fire risks during vegetation clearance and asphalt preparation	I	H	L	
	• Encroachment on to forest for construction camps and loss of forest resources due to demands for fuel woods of workforce and incomers	D/I	M	L	
Wild Animals	Disturbance or hunting of wild animals	I	H	S	Control workforce, awareness programme for the workforce, strict enforcement of Wildlife (Protection) Act,1972. No camp site near forest area. Prohibition of hunting of wild animals
<b>Social Environment</b>					
Resettlement and Rehabilitation	Problem of Resettlement and Rehabilitation	D	H	L	Adjustment in alignment to avoid displacement Early identification and entitlement of the project affected people Early planning of rehabilitation and resettlement
Livelihood	Economic losses as a result of property loss due to land take for widening	D	M	L	The alignment selection should be done in a way to minimize the land acquisition

*Chapter 7 Environmental Screening*

Environmental Components	Impacts	Direct/ Indirect	Significance (High/ Medium/Low)	Duration of Impacts	Mitigation
Employment	Employment on road construction, and resultant flow	D	H	S	Encourage local recruitment
Religious / Cultural feature	Impact on religious/ cultural structure	D	H	L	Shifting and restoration of structures through public consultation.
Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health problems to the local people settled near the construction sites because of toxic gaseous emissions due to asphalt preparation and crushing</li> <li>Asphalt odour and dust due to asphalt and crusher plant and laying of pavement.</li> </ul>	D	M	S	Appropriate siting of plant establishment. Strict adherence to the emission standards laid by the Central Pollution Control Board, regular monitoring of emissions.
		D	M	S	Provision of emergency medical facility.
Sanitation	Insanitation condition at Campsite	D	H	S	Suitable medical facilities for workers First Aid facilities at camp/ construction site
Safety at Work site	Accidents at work and on the road	D/I	M/H	S	Safe working techniques; safety clothing; proper training to workers and drivers
<b>Operational Phase</b>					
Natural Resources	Long term stability problems along some sections of the road	D	M	L	Provide adequate resources for effective maintenance programme
Air Quality	Increase in air quality due to stimulation of traffic flow, intense human activity, congestion	D	L	L	Providing lateral buffer zones in design, regular Regulation of air pollution by legislation and public awareness Regulate development activities along the corridor
Forests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased exposure to anthropogenic activities due to better access</li> <li>Forest cutting and poaching due to induced development</li> </ul>	D	M	L	Enactment and enforcement of laws regulating human intrusions, implementation of traffic control measures such as low speed limits near the forest Better forest management
		I	M	L	

## 7.9 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

A site-specific Environmental Management Plan (EMP) will be prepared for avoiding, mitigating, checking the adverse impacts envisaged during EIA studies on various environmental components during construction and operational phase of the project. This Environmental Management Plan will include brief description about the project, EMP for construction and operation phase, tree plantation strategy and environmental monitoring plans.

## 7.10 STRUCTURE OF THE EIA & EMP REPORT

The EIA & EMP report will be prepared as per MoEF&CC EIA Notification 2006 and amendments thereafter and chapters will also be structured accordingly. Structure of EIA & EMP report is provided in Table 7.18.

**Table 7.18: Structure of EIA & EMP Report**

Chapter No.	Report Structure	Content Description
1.	Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Purpose of the report</li> <li>■ Identification of project &amp; project proponent</li> <li>■ Brief description of nature, size, location of the project and its importance to the country, region</li> <li>■ Scope of the study – details of regulatory scoping carried out (As per Terms of Reference)</li> </ul>
2.	Project Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Condensed description of those aspects of the project (based on project feasibility study), likely to cause environmental effects. Details should be provided to give clear picture of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type of project</li> <li>■ Need for the project</li> <li>■ Location (maps showing general location, specific location, project boundary &amp; project site layout)</li> <li>■ Size or magnitude of operation (incl. Associated activities required by or for the project)</li> <li>■ Proposed schedule for approval and implementation</li> <li>■ Technology and process description</li> <li>■ Project description. Including drawings showing project layout, components of project etc. Schematic representations of the feasibility drawings which give information important for EIA purpose</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3.	Description of the Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Study area, period, components &amp; methodology</li> <li>■ Establishment of baseline for valued environmental components, as identified in the scope</li> <li>■ Base maps of all environmental components</li> </ul>
4.	Anticipated Environmental Impacts & Mitigation Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Details of Investigated Environmental impacts due to project location, possible accidents, project design, project construction, regular operations, final decommissioning or rehabilitation of a completed project</li> <li>■ Measures for minimizing and / or offsetting adverse impacts identified</li> <li>■ Irreversible and Irretrievable commitments of environmental components</li> <li>■ Assessment of significance of impacts (Criteria for determining</li> </ul>

Chapter No.	Report Structure	Content Description
		significance, Assigning significance) ■ Mitigation measures
5.	Environmental Monitoring Program	■ Technical aspects of monitoring the effectiveness of mitigation measures (incl. Measurement methodologies, frequency, location, data analysis, reporting schedules, emergency procedures, detailed budget & procurement schedules)
6.	Additional Studies	■ Public Consultation ■ Risk assessment ■ Social Impact Assessment. R&R Action Plans
7.	Project Benefits	■ Improvements in the physical infrastructure ■ Improvements in the social infrastructure ■ Employment potential –skilled; semi-skilled and unskilled ■ Other tangible benefits
8.	EMP	■ Description of the administrative aspects of ensuring that mitigative measures are implemented and their effectiveness monitored, after approval of the EIA
9.	Summary & Conclusion	■ Overall justification for implementation of the project ■ Explanation of how, adverse effects have been mitigated
10.	Disclosure of Consultants engaged	■ The names of the Consultants engaged with their brief profile

## CHAPTER 8

### PRELIMINARY SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

#### 8.0 PRELIMINARY SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

##### 8.1 Introduction

The project roads have been specified in Chapter 1. The project influence area (PIA) of the project has been identified in Chapter 3 Socio-economic profile as: (1) Direct PIA as the vicinity on both sides the project road, (2) Indirect PIA of the districts of East Siang of Arunachal Pradesh and districts of Dhemaji, Dibrugarh, Tinsukia, Nagaon and Jorhat of Assam and (3) Tertiary PIA as the state of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh as a whole. The socio-economic profile of the indirect and tertiary project influence area has been prepared based on secondary official sources of information and discussed in Chapter 3 Socio-economic profile. The present chapter provides with a screening report on possible social impacts of the vicinity of the project based on an initial assessment from the reconnaissance survey and further field investigations.

##### 8.2 Social Screening

The project is expected to bring quite a few benefits, viz.

- Improved connectivity with Arunachal Pradesh with Dibrugarh, Tinsukia and Nagaland;
- Improved connectivity of Dibrugarh, Tinsukia, Makum, Digboi and Margherita through NH-37
- Lower transport costs for freight and passengers of motorised and non-motorised vehicles;
- Improved Road network connectivity to the villages in the vicinity of the road;
- Enhanced traffic facilities and volume in the project road;
- Enhancement in economic opportunities/activities of the local people;
- Enhanced basic amenities to the villages along the proposed road;
- Rural prosperity of the project influence area;

Although such benefits were not quantified, the project is also expected to help alleviate development constraints in agriculture, commerce, education, health, social welfare, and public safety and contribute to general expansion and diversification of development activities.

Preliminary survey activities have been carried out to assess the potential impacts of the proposed project for the direct influence area. Features and properties along the Corridor of Impact (COI) and Right of Way (ROW) and distance from the road to habitations and their distance from the center line were observed, recorded and analyzed and presented.

##### 8.3 Existing Road Width

The carriageway width is 10.0m for existing road under consideration for Section-3 i.e. from

Ngabang Gamsuk to Oyan. The width of the earthen shoulder varies from 1.0 m to 1.5 m on both sides.

#### **8.4 Existing Right of Way (ROW)**

Some ROW pillars are available on the site. As per the existing ROW pillars and preliminary investigation with sample measurements at site, the existing total ROW at the proposed sections is approximately 45m except the RF locations. It appears from the first impression that the improved facility can be accommodated with a minimum quantum of land acquisition.

#### **8.5 Terrain and Land Use**

The project road is passing mainly through plain terrain with a nominal stretch in rolling. Few part of the project road is passing through settlement areas with residential and commercial activities. Mainly open area and tea garden stretch are found at few locations which covers most length. Landuse pattern for the balance stretch is either agricultural or a mixture of agricultural, open and residential/commercial.

In general, the entire project road does not pass through any Wild Life Sanctuary or National Park.

#### **8.6 Built up Areas**

The study identifies no major settlement along section-3 of the existing road. However, few lower order settlements were also found at many locations along the project road in scattered manner.

#### **8.7 Project Impacts**

The assessment of potential positive externalities and negative impacts of the project is identified preliminarily. The assessment of impacts is being covered under following variables: number of structures likely to be impacted, number of religious structures likely to be impacted, number of community property and resources likely to be impacted, built up sections along the corridor etc. The project may trigger the following categories of loss:

- Loss of Agricultural/ homestead Land and other Properties
- Loss of Residential Properties
- Loss of Commercial Properties
- Families losing Residential cum Commercial Structures
- Loss of economic/ livelihoods

The project affected families may be categorized in following three broad categories:

- Titleholders: People who are losing land, land & structures, only part of structures, which are under legal ownership of the incumbent

- Non-Titleholders: People who are losing structures/ part of structures, which were erected/ extended on the land not under his legal ownership, and
- Livelihoods Losers: Any person from the previous categories, Kiosks operators, tenants of the affected structures and employees of the affected Business are likely to be affected with existing economic/ physical livelihood losses.

The details of land acquisition and quantum of loss under each category will be given in DPR stage.

### 8.7.1 Impacts on Land

Initial assessment indicates that the widening of the existing roads is likely to entail minimal land acquisition from the private land holders and also there are likely to more impacts on encroachers operating within the ROW. The Impacts on Land will be estimated in the DPR stage, after the land requirement is finalized followed by proposed road alignment and collection of the official records of Land ownership.

### 8.7.2 Impacts on Structures

The impacts on structures on the both sides of the existing road have been preliminarily estimated on the basis of visual assessment. All the structures mentioned in the list may not necessarily be affected. The list of affected structures according to utilization is presented in **Table 8.1**.

**Table 8.1: Likely Affected Structures According to Utilisation**

Sl.	Type of Structure	No of Likely Affected Structures			
		RCC Pucca	Pucca/ Semi-Pucca	Katcha	Total
Section 3					
1	Affected Structure Details	8	45	60	113

### 8.7.3 Impacts on Community Structures

The impacts on community structures on the both sides of the existing road have also been estimated on the basis of visual assessment within 30.0 m on either side of existing centre line. The final design will avoid the community structures as much as possible. The list of likely affected community structures is presented in **Table 8.2**.

**Table 8.2: Likely Affected Community Structures According Utilisation**

Sl.	Type of Structure	No of Likely Affected Structures
		Section-3
NIL		

## **8.8 Community Perceptions about the Project**

Consultation with Project Affected Persons (PAPs) is the starting point to address involuntary resettlement issues, concerning land acquisition and rehabilitation. People affected by resettlement may be apprehensive that they will lose their livelihoods and communities. Information dissemination of the project is the first principle of consultation. Participation in planning and managing resettlement helps to reduce their fears and gives PAPs an opportunity to participate in key decisions that affect their lives.

## **8.9 Further Detailed Social & Resettlement Assessment**

The detailed Social & Resettlement Assessment will be conducted after the road alignment and development schemes are being finalized. The consultant will undertake census (100%) and socio-economic surveys (25%) of the affected persons, as per the proposed development. In addition to the census and socio-economic surveys, public consultations with the stakeholders including the communities and affected persons had been conducted.

The objective is to establish a base line profile of population which includes data on gender, ethnicity, social structure, employment and labour patterns, sources of income (including production and marketing activities), local tenure and property rights arrangements, access to social services and facilities (including health, education, and agricultural extension and credit); use of community and natural resources relevant to formulation of development strategies in order to assist in determining project impacts on the social, economic, cultural, and livelihood activities of affected communities.

All untitled occupants will be recorded at the initial stages and identify cards will be issued to ensure there is no further influx of people into the project area. All consultations with affected persons should be fully documented

The consultant would prepare Resettlement and Rehabilitation Plan; assess feasibility and effectiveness of income restoration strategies and suitability and availability to relocation sites as per procedures of NH Act 1956 and the compensation and assistance will be guided through Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 (RFCTLARR 2013), and/ or guidelines set by Govt. of Assam.

Consultation with Project Affected Persons (PAPs) is the starting point to address involuntary resettlement issues, concerning land acquisition and rehabilitation. People affected by resettlement may be apprehensive that they will lose their livelihoods and communities. Information dissemination of the project is the first principle of consultation. Participation in planning and managing resettlement helps to reduce their fears and gives PAPs an opportunity to participate in key decisions that affect their lives.

## **8.10 Conclusions/Recommendations**

The people were generally enthusiastic towards the project and believed that it will bring social and economic development in the region. People believed that the development of road will improve connectivity for the local people. Agriculture is the main economic activity in the project area. The farmers believe the road will improve their accessibility with the nearby market places by reducing the travel time. They anticipate better income as the cost of travel will be reduced and access to socio-economic facilities will be enhanced. People wanted that the payment of compensation and other rehabilitation measures be completed before the start of construction work. People were particularly concerned about the road safety issues and expressed the need of proper signage, speed breakers and pedestrian crossings to minimise the risk of accidents. They even demanded facilities like bus stops, public toilets etc. Apprehensions raised by the community include more accidents, houses coming closer to the proposed alignment, more noise pollution, agriculture loss, effect on livelihood, and dug well loss.

The community perceives that the project will help in increasing road safety, promote more business, better service facilities, and better conveyance and promote local employment opportunities. They consider that it would lead to increase in land rates and smooth traffic.

## CHAPTER 9

### COST ESTIMATES

#### 9.0 COST ESTIMATES

#### 9.1 General

Cost estimate has been prepared for the section considering the various items of works associated with identified improvement proposals using unit rates prevailing currently in order to assess the updated cost structures in general.

#### 9.2 Methodology

##### 9.2.1 Estimation of Quantities

Quantities of different items of work have been calculated on the basis of typical existing cross-sections as developed from the information obtained through inventory/reconnaissance survey and typical proposed cross-sections. Quantities for other work items have also been computed based on proposed improvement, road alignment and widening proposals as recommended. The major items of work considered are:

- Site Clearance and Dismantling
- Earthwork
- Granular Sub Base and Base Courses
- Bituminous Courses (Flexible Pavement)
- Culverts
- Bridges
- Drainage and Protection Works
- Junctions
- Traffic Signs, Marking and Appurtenances
- Bus-bay and Truck Lay byes
- Repair and Rehabilitation
- Road Maintenance

##### 9.2.2 Civil Cost and TPC

Considering various items of works associated with identified improvements and current unit rates, cost estimate has been prepared. Summary Civil cost and TPC is provided in **Table 9.1**.

**Table 9.1: Summary of Civil Cost and TPC**

Section No.	Amount (in Rs)
Civil Cost including utilities (including Area weightage)	4,06,83,15,628
Total cost including GST, Contingency, Administration, Supervision, Maintenance etc.	5,51,13,08,928
Cost for LA, R&R and Environment Mitigation	1,00,55,23,134
Total Project Cost (Rs.)	6,51,68,32,062
Cost per km (Rs. Crore)	23.69

### 9.2.3 Other Costs

Costs against various pre-construction activities (as under listed below) have been assessed on the basis of available information and included in **Table 9.1** above.

- Land Acquisition Cost
- Cost of Assets (Structure, Zeerat, horticulture, fishery etc)
- Utility Shifting Cost (Electrical utility shifting of Arunachal Part)
- Tree cutting Cost and Afforestation (Assam and Arunachal part in Non -Forest Area)
- Forest Diversion Cost (Gali RF in Assam Part and Poba RF in Assam and Arunachal Part)

The backup of estimate and detail of rate are provided in cost estimate volume.

Abstract of cost is provided in **Table 9.2**.

**Table 9.2 :Abstract of Cost**

Item	Bill Description	Amount (Rs)	Amount (Crs)
BILL# 01	Site Clearance & Dismantling	33,52,692	0.34
BILL# 02	Earthwork	34,58,86,650	34.59
BILL# 03	Base & Sub Base	68,06,78,400	68.07
BILL# 04	Pavement (Flexible)	41,73,55,180	41.74
BILL# 05	Drainage & Protection	44,93,89,441	44.94
BILL# 06	RE Wall	72,51,24,270	72.51
BILL# 07	Landscaping	3,60,99,108	3.61
BILL# 08	Junction	4,71,24,468	4.71
BILL# 09	Bus Bay	74,17,361	0.74
BILL# 10	Illumination	74,56,401	0.75
BILL# 11	Road Furniture	27,90,06,729	27.90
1	Civil Cost for Highways	<b>2,99,88,90,701</b>	<b>299.89</b>
	Culvert	10,64,27,572	10.64
	MJB	27,86,11,649	27.86

*Chapter 9 Cost Estimate*

Item	Bill Description	Amount (Rs)	Amount (Crs)
	MNB	46,87,51,004	46.88
	LVUP	1,26,93,104	1.27
	SVUP	2,83,31,322	2.83
	VUP	2,75,07,805	2.75
	R & R Cost for MJB and MNB	61,88,276	0.62
2	Civil Cost for Structures	92,85,10,733	92.85
	Total Civil Cost (1+2)	<b>3,92,74,01,435</b>	<b>392.75</b>
1	<b>Cost of Civil work as per SOR 2021</b>	<b>3,92,74,01,435</b>	<b>392.75</b>
2a	Cost of Electrical Utility shifting	13,56,67,571	13.57
2b	Cost of PHE Utility shifting	52,46,622	0.52
3	<b>Cost of Civil work i/c utility shifting</b>	<b>4,06,83,15,628</b>	<b>406.84</b>
4	GST @18% on 3	73,22,96,813	73.23
5	Cost of LA and Tree afforestation( LA+ Assests + Tree afforestation Cost)	88,39,95,959	88.40
6	Forest Diversion Cost (For Gali and Poba RF	12,15,27,175	12.15
7	Supervision Charge 2.5% of (3a+3b)+GST @ 18%	41,56,969	0.42
8	Contingency @ 1% of 1	3,92,74,014	3.93
9	Agency Charges @ (3% of 1) + GST @ 18%	13,90,30,011	13.90
10	Supervision Charge @ 3% of 1	11,78,22,043	11.78
11	Price Adjustment @ 7.5% of 1 (considered for 18th months)	29,45,55,108	29.46
12	Maintenance @ 2.5% of 1 + GST @ 18%	11,58,58,342	11.59
13	<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>6,51,68,32,062</b>	<b>651.70</b>
14	<b>Total Civil Cost per km</b>	<b>14.27</b>	
15	<b>Total Project Cost per km</b>	<b>23.69</b>	

## CHAPTER 10

### ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

#### 10.0 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

##### 10.1 Introduction

The economic analysis covers the following aspects:

- (i) Assess the capacity of existing roads and the effects of capacity constraints on vehicle operation costs (VOC).
- (ii) Calculate VOCs for the existing road situation and those for the project.
- (iii) Quantify all economic benefits, including those from reduced congestion, travel distance, road maintenance cost savings and reduced incidences of road accidents.
- (iv) Estimate the economic internal rate of return (EIRR) for the project over 30 year period.
- (v) Saving in time value.

The economic evaluation has been carried out within the broad framework of social cost benefit. The economic analysis has been taken into account all on-going and future road and transport infrastructure projects and future development plans in the project area.

The objective is to determine the economic viability of the project as well as sections with respect to proposed improvement schemes that leads to minimizing total transport costs and maximizing benefits to the road users. The indicators for economic viability analysis are Economic Internal Rate of Return (EIRR), Net Present Value (NPV) and NPV/Cost Ratio.

The costs considered comprise agency costs and costs to road users as follows.

Road Agency costs:

- Construction Cost
- Maintenance Cost

Costs of Toll Plazas have been excluded from road agency costs.

Road Users Costs:

- Vehicle Operating Cost
- Travel Time Costs
- Congestion Costs
- Accident Costs.

The benefits accruing to society from the proposed improvement are as follows:

#### Road User Benefits:

- Vehicle Operating Cost Savings
- Value of Travel Time Savings
- Value of Savings in Accident Costs
- Savings in Maintenance Costs

#### Social Benefits:

- Improvements in administration, Law and order
- Improvements in health and education
- Improvements in agriculture, Industry, trade and mining
- Improvements in environmental standards
- Appreciation in value of Land adjacent to roads.

At the present state of knowledge in the country, it is possible to monetarily quantify only the direct road user benefits. This report, therefore, restricts itself to only the direct road user benefits.

Road users experience different costs in the “With Project” and “Without Project (Base Option)” conditions. The benefits to road users are constituted by the savings in costs. Increasing traffic volumes as a result of the project implies more vehicle kilometres and hence more vehicles operating costs and, possibly showing more saving in with project conditions viz. benefits as a result of the project.

Based on traffic, Road network and Socio-economic characteristics of the project road, improvement options (with project) have been considered by the consultants with two different combination of proposed up-gradation / improvement Options (4-Lane) of the project road. The Economic analysis is carried out for the following improvement options

- “Without project/ Do minimum” - Routine maintenance of the existing road (Base option)
- “With Project”- Four laning of Project Road as per warrant.

The total transport costs for both the Options have been worked out on yearly basis for the entire analysis period of 30 Years. All costs and benefits considered in the study have been valued in monetary terms and expressed in economic prices for avoiding distortion in the input prices of labor, materials, equipment and foreign exchange due to market imperfections. The ratio of Economic and Financial costs is taken as 0.85.

Economic analysis is carried out with help of HDM-4 (version 1.1) developed by the World Bank. This is the updated version of HDM-III which incorporates up to date State of Art and the research findings in road user and road deterioration related studies carried out in a number of

developed and developing countries including India over the last few decades. The HDM-4 Road User Effects (RUE) sub-model uses mechanistic principles for the modeling of fuel and tyre consumption. The mechanistic forces are comprised of the aerodynamic, gradient, rolling and inverted resistance. It calculates vehicle speeds and operating costs taking into account of road roughness and geometry, together with the characteristics of representative vehicles and also the traffic flow. Although the latest version of HDM III (HDM Manager, 1995) includes congestion analysis, the HDM IV model more accurately represents the prediction of vehicle operating components under congested conditions. The HDM-4 also makes use of the CRRI deterioration models for Indian asphalt mixes such as semi dense carpet and premix carpet and gives accurate predictions of roughness for various road maintenance work components.

This model provides for calibration of crucial input parameters to suit the local condition and analysis of a number of alternatives and sections at relatively greater speed than is possible with HDM III. The Road user cost streams generated by HDM-4 are extracted and Economic Internal Rate of Return (EIRR), Net Present Value (NPV) and sensitivity analysis have been carried out.

## 10.2 Measures of Project Analysis

In order to quantify the economic viability of a project or projects three measures can be used. All of these use a discounting approach. These are:

- Net Present Value (NPR)
- Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR)
- Internal Rate of Return (IRR)

### (1) Net Present Value (NPV)

NPV = Discounted Benefit – Discounted Cost

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{B_i}{(1+r)^i} - \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{C_i}{(1+r)^i}$$

Where  $B_i$  = Benefit in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  year  
 $C_i$  = Cost of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  year

### (2) Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR)

$$BCR = \frac{\text{Present Value of benefits}}{\text{Present value of costs}}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{B_i}{(1+r)^i} \div \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{C_i}{(1+r)^i}$$

(3) Internal Rate of Return (IRR)

The IRR is that discount rate  $r$  which makes  $NPV = 0$

$$\text{or, } \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{B_i - C_i}{[1 + r]^i} = 0$$

IRR represents average earning power of the money used in the project over the project life.

### 10.3 Decision Criteria

The formal decision criterion is to accept all projects with a BCR of one or greater than one, NPV greater than Zero or IRR greater than opportunity cost of capital, since primary tangible returns are greater than primary tangible costs. If funds are limited, the magnitude of IRR or BCR can be used in ranking the order of priority of undertaking projects whose ratios are more than one. This assumes, of course, that the indirect tangible and intangible benefits and costs are of minor importance or are approximately the same for the various projects under consideration. Sometimes, however, the indirect tangible and intangible benefits may dictate over direct tangible benefits and so the projects with even less than one BCR may be selected for the overall intangible benefits of the society. In practice, there is really no single yardstick to measure the economic and financial viability of the project.

### 10.4 Price Elasticity of Demand and Traffic Forecasting

An important benefit of a capacity expansion project is the reduction in travel times for highway users. Travel time is a major component in overall price or cost to the user, which includes time as well as out-of-pocket costs. As with most goods and services, a lower price can be expected to lead to more quantity demanded - in this case, some additional travel.

Price elasticity of demand is an economic concept used to summarize how much more or less of something people will consume if its price changes. From the standpoint of estimating future traffic levels, elasticity represents how a change in the cost of driving, due to a reduction in travel time or implementation of a toll, may affect the volume of travel that will take place. These changes in volume result from some drivers' decisions to make more or fewer trips than they otherwise would have made.

Elasticity is stated in percentage change terms, e.g., an "X" percent reduction in travel time leads to a "Y" percent increase in travel Km or trips. An elasticity of zero implies that travel is unresponsive to a time change, no matter how large, while an infinite elasticity implies that even a one-second decrease in travel time will cause all capacity to be completely absorbed. While price elasticity is a generally accepted tool in economics, there are differing opinions about how to apply it in a transportation context. The transportation economics literature reveals a wide range of measured elasticity values, reflecting different study methods, data, time periods, and locations. No studies, however, suggest that travel demand elasticity is either zero or infinite.

When measured on a given facility, observed elasticity includes the effects of both diverted trips, which represent existing traffic that has simply shifted from other routes or time periods, and new travel taken as a consequence of the lower user cost. Additional research is needed to narrow the range of elasticity values that are applicable to a given set of circumstances - whether facility, corridor, or region - and to develop methods for better incorporating demand elasticity into traffic forecasting.

## 10.5 Road User Costs (RUC) Components

RUC consists of following three components:

- Vehicle operating costs (VOC), that is, the physical costs of operating a vehicle such as fuel, spare parts, depreciation, crew costs, etc;
- Travel time costs (TTC), that is, the value of time spent in travelling that could be used in other activities;
- Accident costs (ACC), that is, the physical costs of an accident and the value of injuries and fatalities.

The financial price is the retail market price to the consumer of the product. The economic price reflects the true value (that is, the real worth) as well as the scarcity premium of the resource to the economy. In the economic jargon, this is termed as a “shadow” or “accounting” price of the resource in the economy. The shadow price of unskilled labor, for instance, may well be lower than the wage to reflect its abundant supply, while that of a skilled professional may be higher than the salary given to him, if his opportunity cost is considered. The economic price of a factor or a product also excludes all tax elements as they reflect mostly a transfer of resources from one sector of the economy to another. On the other hand, subsidy elements, if any, are included with the economic price. Furthermore, market distortion or imperfection and government regulations or interventions are also taken into consideration while shadow-pricing a factor or a product. In case of imported inputs, economic costs were based on the border prices plus port handling, transportation, assembling and retail cost (profit margin) duly shadow priced. Local inputs of labor and materials were shadow priced using the Standard Conversion Factor of 0.85.

## 10.6 Inputs to the HDM-4 Model

### (A) Project Road Inputs

The description of the stretch Section-3 is provided below in **Table 10.1**.

**Table 10.1 : Project Length Details**

Section	Description	Type	Length (km)	Remarks
1	Nagabang Gamsuk to Oyan (Km 55+000 to Km 82+514)	Economic Corridor	27.514	
<b>Total</b>			<b>27.514</b>	

## (B) General Inputs

Analysis period	-	30 years
Discount rate	-	12 %
Construction Period	-	3 Years
Construction Beginning Year	-	2020
Opening year to Traffic	-	2023
Standard Conversion factor	-	0.85
Salvage value	-	15 %
Construction Phasing	-	60% 1 <sup>st</sup> Year
		40% 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year

## (C) Pavement Characteristics

Road and pavement characteristics obtained from the Road Inventory Survey have been used as Model input. These include road length, carriageway width, width of paved shoulders, existing pavement composition, sub-grade CBR, roughness of the existing road (IRI), structural number, BBD and cracking area.

The details of model inputs for road and pavement characteristics are presented in **Table 10.2**. For the flexible pavement, opening year roughness has been taken as 2.5 IRI.

**Table 10.2 : Details of Existing Pavement Conditions**

S.no.	DESCRIPTION	SECTION-3
1	Roughness IRI (m/km)	2.85
2	Area of Cracking (%)	1.2
3	Area of Ravelling (%)	0.8
4	Number of Potholes (no./km)	0.1
5	Mean Rut Depth (mm)	5
6	Edge Brake area (m/km)	100

## (D) Traffic Composition and Growth Rates

The classified Traffic Volume Count Survey for both the directions have been carried out Km 48+200 of Lahowal-Chabua Bypass.

- Traffic bound to Dhola Sadia, Arunachal Pradesh is following the existing bypass
- Makum, Digboi, margareta, Ledo Bound traffic shall follow the exiting bypass
- Commercial vehicles to and from Tinsukia town is following the existing Bypass.

- As observed from traffic pattern of traffic from survey in December 2020, 90% of commercial vehicles and 58% of cars have been diverted to the existing bypass after the opening of the ROB at the end of Dibrugarh bypass.
- This was also observed that that 84% of the daily traffic plies the highway during day time and 16% during the night time.

The estimated ADT has been converted in to AADT, by applying the seasonal factor as applicable to the area. The traffic all the three sections following is presented in **Table 10.3**.

**Table 10.3 : Traffic Composition in AADT**

Vehicle Type	Kandulijan Gaon to Oyan section
Car	2178
2-Wheeler	1501
3-Wheeler	313
Mini Bus	25
Standard Bus	133
LCV	299
2 Axle	257
3 Axle	299
MAV	25
Tractor	7
Tractor with Trailer	24
Cycle	19
Cycle Rickshaw	0
Animal Drawn	1
Others	0

#### (E) Road Side Friction

Roadside friction has to be computed for each project road package considering the following:

- The road width
- Total traffic Volume and its Composition (Slow, Two & Three wheelers Traffic)
- Settlement pattern along the road side
- Percentage of Built-up Area
- Number and location of Dhabas and Fuel Stations

The number of settlements along the roadside and especially the extensive ribbon development that take place is a major factor influencing road performance. The maximum friction factor for the existing condition is taken as 0.9 and the minimum 0.8 amongst different sub projects.

Following the improvements of package the roadside friction factor for the two lanes has to be taken as 1.0.

Roadside friction factors have been incorporated into VOC as well as vehicle speeds for the given volumes and composition of traffic. It is considered that the creation of free flow conditions will be a more important yardstick with which to measure the success of any project improvement rather than increase in vehicle speeds.

#### (F) Base Vehicle Characteristics and Utilization Data

Base vehicle characteristics and its utilization data has been obtained from manufacturer's literature and various literatures. The same has been used as Vehicle input data for HDM-4.

### 10.7 Capital Cost of the Project

The capital costs (financial) of the project road have been converted into economic cost by using a standard conversion factor of 0.85, as suggested by the World Bank for highway projects in India. The conversion factor of 0.85 has been applied to all cost items except land acquisition cost and R&R cost. The economic cost excludes the cost of toll plazas. A salvage value of 15% of capital cost has been considered in the terminal year for flexible pavements. The project costs in financial and economic terms for different schemes are presented in **Table 10.4**.

**Table 10.4 : Summary of Capital Cost (Section Wise)**

Sections	Financial Cost* (Rs. Crores)	Economic Cost** (Rs. Crores)
Nagabang Gamsuk to Oyan(Km 55+000 to Km 82+500)	651.70	567.19

### 10.8 Routine and Periodic Maintenance Cost

Routine maintenance, Periodic maintenance costs have been considered as per latest MORT&H guidelines. The details of the maintenance costs and administration charges are given in **Table 10.5**.

**Table 10.5 : Routine and Periodic Maintenance Cost**

Sl No.	Description	Amount (Rs/km)
1	Routine maintenance in every year cost per km for the two lane road with unpaved shoulders	93,800
2	Routine maintenance in every year cost per km for the two lane road with paved shoulders	1,14,300
3	Periodic maintenance in every 5 <sup>th</sup> year cost per km for the two lane road with unpaved shoulders.	23,76,000
4	Periodic maintenance in every 5 <sup>th</sup> year cost per km for the two lane road with paved shoulders.	34,32,000

## 10.9 Project Benefits

The direct benefits of road improvement considered in the study include vehicle operating cost (VOC) savings for vehicular traffic using the project road and time savings for passengers and goods (carried) in transit. The benefit streams have been computed annually over the 30 year benefit period for all the sections.

### VOC Savings

The unit Vehicle Operating Cost (VOC) by vehicle type and VOC savings section-wise has been computed by the HDM model. The VOC computation takes into account capacity augmentation, pavement characteristics, roughness progression vis-à-vis intervening surface treatment and strengthening policies, traffic characteristics, geometric conditions and vehicle characteristics.

### Time Savings

The HDM Model has generated average speeds in km/hr by vehicle type, in the existing (without project) and the improved (with project) road conditions. The time savings for passengers and goods (in transit) vehicles have been derived separately. For computing time saving for passengers of cars and buses, a weighted average occupancy was used viz. Car – 4 persons and Bus – 30 persons. The average payloads considered for goods vehicles are: LCV – 6 tonnes, Truck- 16.2 tonnes and MAV – 24 tonnes.

The value of time (VOT) for passengers and goods considered in this analysis has been based on earlier studies carried out in recent years. For the average car passenger, VOT has been taken as Rs. 51 per hour, and for the average bus passenger it was Rs. 35 per hour. The value placed on time is rather on the conservative side. For goods in transit, time value has been worked out using the inventory cost method, with a 15% interest rate considered as the opportunity cost of capital. The VOT for goods (Cargo) vehicle worked out to Rs. 2.56 per hour for LCV, Rs. 7.87 per hour for 2-axle trucks and Rs. 14.72 per hour for multi-axle vehicles. All above said values are based on Road User Cost Study Report by CRRI.

### Accident Cost Savings

A distinction made between main cause of accident and the contributory factors of accident. It is usually difficult to identify the main cause of accidents; whereas several factors which could have contributed to accidents can be identified.

Contributory factors of Accidents:

Human Factors: Manner of executions (Deficiency in actions & behavior)  
Perceptual errors  
Impairment

### Lack of Skill

Road Factors: Adverse Road Design  
 Adverse Environment  
 Inadequate Furniture or Markings  
 Obstacles

Vehicle Factors: Tyres  
 Brakes  
 Other defects due to poor maintenance  
 Unsuitable Designs

It is possible to predict the reduction in accidents on account of road improvements. The accidents costs collected from IRC-SP-30 (the values are in the year 1990 and escalated @ 5% per year to get the values in the year 2021 are given in **Table 10.6**.

**Table 10.6 : Accident Cost Savings**

Accident Costs	1990	2021
Cost of fatal accident	2,10,000	9,52,988
Cost of a serious injury accident	32,000	1,45,217
Cost of a minor injury accident	1,100	4,992
Cost of damages to a car	4,700	21,329
Cost of damages to 2-wheeler	1,100	4,992
Cost of damages to a bus	15,800	71,701
Cost of damages to a trucks	18,100	82,139

\*Source SP:30 - 1993

## 10.10 Economic Viability

The annual cost and benefit streams are used to derive the net cash flow for the project. The EIRR and NPV @ 12% discount rate are determined using the discounted cash flow technique for the Section. The EIRR found is 15.15% (which is > the Discount Rate of 12%). Hence the project is economically viable.

## 10.11 Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis has been carried out for the below mentioned three variations and compared with base case results in costs and benefits. The sensitivity scenarios take into account possible construction delays, construction costs overrun, traffic volume, revenue shortfalls, operating costs, exchange rate variations, convertibility of foreign exchange, interest rate volatility, non-compliance or default by contractors, political risks and force majeure.

---

Scenario-I	Base Costs and Base Benefits
Scenario-II	Base Costs plus 15% and Base Benefits
Case-III	Base Costs and Base Benefits minus 15%
Case-IV	Base Costs plus 15% and Base Benefits minus 15%

Results of sensitivity analysis also show that the project is economically viable for 30 years analysis period.

### **10.12 Conclusions**

The project road is being developed to improve the connectivity of the surrounding area and connectivity is the guiding factor for developing this section. The road stretches from Dibrugarh to Ledo via Lahowal, Chabua, Tinsukia and Margherita on the Southern part of the Brahmaputra as well as from Dibrugarh to Oyan via Kandulijan Gaon, Silapathar on the Northern Part of Brahmaputra will be improved manifold if the project road is developed.

So, it can be concluded that the project of up gradation to Four Lanes for Section-3 i.e. Nagabang Gamsuk to Oyan (Km 55+000 to Km 82+514) is economically viable and recommended for implementation.

## CHAPTER 12

### ROAD SAFETY AUDIT

#### 12.0 ROAD SAFETY AUDIT

#### 12.1 Introduction

Road safety is now recognized as a major socioeconomic concern in India. Increasing traffic volumes, the rapid growth in two and three wheeled traffic, higher speeds due to construction improvement / rehabilitation of roads has increased safety problem. A Road Safety Audit (RSA) is the safety performance examination of a road section through experienced road safety expert. It qualitatively estimates and reports on potential road safety issues and identifies opportunities for improvements in safety for all road users. The road safety audit investigates general safety conditions, focuses on specific concerns or users. This also includes pedestrian safety as well as safety of bus users.

#### 12.2 Stages of Road Safety Audit (RSA)

As per the scope of works RSA needs to be performed in the following stages:

- During Feasibility Study Stage (planning stage)
- On completion of Preliminary Design Stage
- On completion of Detailed Design Stage

This chapter is related to safety audit report at feasibility study stage (planning stage). The audit team reviewed proposed design from road safety perspective and checked the following aspects. RSA related to construction stage and monitoring existing road stage is not discussed here.

#### 12.3 Aspects to be Checked

Broadly following items have been checked or reviewed during the feasibility study stage based on site data, existing road and proposed designs.

- Safety and operational implications of proposed alignment and junction strategy with particular references to expected road users and vehicle types likely to use the road.
- Width options considered for various sections.
- Departures from standards, if any and accordingly actions taken.
- Provisions of pedestrians, cyclists and intermediate transport.
- Safety implications of the schemes beyond its physical limits, i.e., how the scheme fits into its environs and road hierarchy.

Road Safety Audit is a formal procedure that uses extensive safety engineering knowledge to identify safety deficiencies in road sections. A broad experience in road, traffic and safety engineering needs to be acquired to ensure that a Road Safety Auditor has the knowledge and

ability to refer back to the basic principles in road safety, and propose appropriate mitigation measures. Following points are generally adequately clarified during a road safety audit.

- Confusion or ambiguity due to design layout for road users that could lead to potential road traffic accidents
- Insufficient information for road users
- Improper visibility, or an obstruction to road views of road users
- Hazards in layout create or obstacles to road users that could contribute to an increased risk of injuries

In the above cases safety of the scheme may be compromised and remedial measures may be required to remove this potential or actual deficiency. Road users need to perceive and process vast amounts of sensory and visual information to negotiate a road layout. On the other hand role of designer is to provide a safe road environment that should:

- provide adequate information for road users of the layout and conditions ahead;
- provide adequate warning of hazards or unusual layouts ahead;
- provide positive control of road users passage through conflict points or unusual sections;
- provide a road performance that can nullify road user's errors or inappropriate behavior

Desirable minimum Design Standards should be used wherever possible and advance information and warning should be used to inform road users of the layout ahead. However, driver overload must be avoided as it may cause road users to focus too much on the unimportant data and shed vital information. Conflicting information, an overabundance of road signs or a lack of delineation can cause overload. Therefore a "safer" road environment can be defined as a layout that:

- provides clear, concise and phased release of road user information;
- provides a consistent standard of road design and traffic control;
- Provides adequate warning of hazards.

It is important that a road improvement caters for all road users. Often the needs of the motorist are incorporated within a scheme whilst the needs of the vulnerable user are ignored. The vulnerable road users that need to be considered are: pedestrians – the old, young and those with mobility or sight impairment; cyclists – children, commuters and leisure users; and motorcyclists.

Each vulnerable road user has different needs from the road network. In the habitation environment the pedestrian is likely to be the principal user and designs must incorporate safe crossing locations, adequate visibility to and from the crossings and appropriate lighting. In addition to the needs of vulnerable road users, particular attention should be paid to the needs of trucks, buses or other specialist vehicles.

Safe road design varies from the urban to the rural road network; and a number of external factors can create a situation in which a safe road in one location becomes unsafe due to external factors. These factors can include traffic volumes, population density, noise, or road user

familiarity. The function of a road should be clear to all road users, and a well-planned and defined road hierarchy can assist in providing a safe road network. The design speed can also be an important factor in influencing the safety of a road and should be appropriate to the location, local road users and level of private access control.

One important aspect to the safety of junctions is that layout as well as control method need to be simple and clear, with defined priorities for all road users. The assumption that 'straight on' traffic has priority is widely accepted and it needs to be remembered that alterations to this, despite reinforcement with signs and lines can still be confusing if visual clues such as fences, kerbing or lighting remain unchanged. It is important to attempt to make any minor approach perpendicular to the main road. Y-junctions with acute angles should be avoided. These angled junctions pose problem for road users, including restriction of forward and side visibility. Similarly, it is advisable to avoid intersections on the inside of bends as foliage often encroaches into sight lines after several years. Roundabouts used as a form of junction control have their own rules and design requirements. One of the primary requirements in good roundabout design is that the radius is tighter on the entry than the exit. This ensures a slow entry and lower circulating speed. Visibility is a key requirement for all junction types, all road users need to see and be seen by others. Care should be taken with fixing street furniture and vegetation within visibility splays. Vulnerable road users often experience difficulties during crossing at junctions. It is important that their needs are provided for and that safe crossing places are implemented where required.

The relationship between cross-sectional elements (carriageway, shoulders, etc.) and safety is affected by the type and volume of traffic, and also by the surrounding environment. Lane widths can be critical in affecting safety, where they are too narrow vehicles may collide on horizontal curves, and there may also be inadequate space for two wheeled vehicles. Where lane widths are too wide the alignment may encourage excess speed. On high speed links there is a safety benefit to be gained by the provision of a hard shoulder and central reserve gaps should be of adequate width, depending on the size of vehicles turning. Vehicles parked on the carriageway affect the road environment, layout and consequently safety. Safety problems experienced with parked vehicles are:

- parked vehicles causing physical obstructions which are sideswiped or run into
- parked vehicles causing sudden braking or nose-to-tail shunts
- parked vehicles which deflect oncoming vehicles into adjacent vehicle paths
- parked vehicles blocking visibility for any road user
- parked vehicles between which pedestrians emerge

To reduce the risk of parked vehicles contributing to an accident it is important that designs should minimize parking in main traffic lanes. Trees and foliage can greatly enhance the environmental impact of the street scene. However, left un-maintained, they can also restrict visibility considerably. In addition to this, saplings grow into large trees, which can provide an unforgiving road hazard in the event of a road traffic accident.

With the above discussions and study / analysis of the project road sections safety issues that have been conceived are presented below in **Table 12.1**.

**Table 12.1: Road Safety Issues**

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
A1. General	Departure from Standards	The existing geometry of the road is not adequate with presence of sharp curves and steeper gradient in some location	The proposed alignment has been designed based on IRC: 73-1980 and IRC: SP: 84-2019.  Realignment has been proposed at several sharp curve locations to improve horizontal geometry.	The design speed to be reduced based on restricted site conditions and non-availability of adequate land
	Cross sectional Variation	The existing carriageway width is 10.0m in general	The Proposed carriageway width of the project road is 2 x 7.5m (including kerb shyness) with 1.5m paved shoulder on either sides.	Extra widening has been provided on the curves having radius less or equal to 300m
	Drainage	Existing drainage condition is poor with improper camber and longitudinal gradient of carriageway and shoulder and absence of roadside drain.	Efficient drainage system is provided along the project road including structure and outfall facility. For quick disposal of precipitations, carriageway and shoulder have the requisite camber and longitudinal gradient. The water from road and adjacent areas to be intercepted and carried through roadside drains to natural outfall. Mostly in rural areas unlined trapezoidal drain shall be provided, whereas in built up stretches Rectangular Stone Masonry drain is proposed both side of Project road.	
	Climatic Conditions	With the "Tropical Monsoon Rainforest Climate", Assam is temperate (summer max. at		HFL and Pond water level has

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
		<p>35–38 °C and winter min. at 6–8 °C) and experiences heavy rainfall and high humidity. The climate is characterized by heavy monsoon downpours reducing summer temperatures and affecting foggy nights and mornings in winters, frequent during the afternoons. Spring (Mar–Apr) and autumn (Sept–Oct) are usually pleasant with moderate rainfall and temperature. Assam's agriculture usually depends on the south-west monsoon rains</p> <p>The average annual rainfall is 2818mm. The monsoon starts late in June and generally lasts up-to September. 90% of the rainfall received from July to September.</p>		been considered to fix road top level
	Landscaping	Landscaping on the existing road is not proper due to irregular spacing of trees, absence of proper turfing on embankment slope	<p>Proper Road side Plantation is being provided.</p> <p>Shrubs on median / island are also considered.</p> <p>Turfing is being provided on embankment slope.</p>	Trees and vegetations on the site should be properly trimmed and removed if required so that these should not interfere with the overhead services, clear view of signs and efficiency of roadway lighting. A regular program of pruning of the offending trees shall be undertaken as a part of the maintenance operation. Trees shall be selected based on the soil, temperature, rainfall, water level and should be deep rooted to avoid any damage to the pavement

**Chapter 12 Road Safety Audit**

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
				crust.
	Service Apparatus	Existing utilities like Electric poles, Transformer, OFC, High Tension Line, Tube well etc. are found along the existing road.	Shifting of existing utilities due to widening of road.  Utilities to be relocated at proposed utility corridor within the proposed ROW.	It will be safe during maintenance.
	Lay-byes	No Bus Bays and truck lay-byes have been observed along the existing road	In Section-3, 2Nos. of Bus bay with shelter and 6 nos. bus shelter are proposed.	
	Footpaths	In very few locations, footpaths are observed along the existing road	In built-up areas and major intersections footpaths are provided of width 1.25/1.5m	Footpaths are provided for smooth and safe movement of pedestrian
	Pedestrian Crossings	No pedestrian crossings are observed along the existing road.	Pedestrian crossings are provided at major intersections and other locations like schools, religious structure etc. where substantial conflicts exist between Vehicular and Pedestrian movement	Installation of proper traffic sign/ signal near pedestrian crossings is mandatory. Pedestrian guard rails are also required to guide people
	Access	Existing situation shows maximum access to the private property. As such there is no access control.	Private access should be minimized directly from the proposed carriageway by providing service road in either built up locations.	Private access needs be minimized to maintain the design speed of the corridor as well safe passage to traffic and persons.
	Emergency vehicles	No emergency vehicle have been found along the existing corridor.	It is proposed to provide Emergency vehicles to operate within a certain time frame along the project road.	
	Public Transport	Existing traffic survey shows that 2	After improvement of road surface to 4-	Traffic report shows increase

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
		wheeler and car/Jeep/Taxi/ Van are act major public transport compare to bus and minibus along the existing track	lane with paved shoulder public transport like bus and minibus will be increased	in public transport along the project road
	Future Widening	Existing ROW is around 45m.	Proposed road is of 4-lane configuration which can be accommodated within existing ROW for most of the stretches under these Section-2. Minor acquisition at junctions and near the approach of the major structures in Section-2 is required.	The road section needs to be improved to 4-lane with paved shoulder configuration.
	Staging of Contracts	Length of the project Road sections are; Section-1: 26.901 Km	Contract for construction can be made for these sections separately in individual packages.	
	Adjacent Development	Existing shoulders are generally damaged throughout the road  Footpaths are not found in the built up stretches  Insufficient traffic signs observed along the corridor.	Proposed shoulder on both sides of the carriageway can be used for the movement of slow moving vehicle during emergency as well as parking for stalled vehicle.  Footpaths cum RCC drains have been proposed in built up areas for safe movement of pedestrians.  Installation of traffic sign (for example- horn prohibited in front of school, health centers, religious structure etc.) is being proposed.  Improvement of roads will help in development of new industry along project	

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
			road	
A2. Local Alignment	Visibility	Visibility is not proper in many places as the existing profile of the road not does not follow required sight distances (horizontal as well as vertical)	For proposed 4-lane roads Intermediate Sight distance is being taken throughout.	At only a very few stretches where intermediate sight distance is not available the profile shall be designed with safe stopping sight distance and overtaking prohibited traffic shall be installed in the location.
	Safety Aids on hilly terrain	No such stretch present	NA	
	New/ Existing Road Interface	Existing site shows that new/existing road interface are not smooth with improper horizontal and vertical profile	New/ Existing road interface is designed with proper geometry and vertical profile so that riding quality of the vehicle should be smooth	
A3. Junction	Minimize potential conflicts	Existing junctions are not properly developed with insufficient turning radius and absence of road signage as well as markings	2 Major and 12 Minor Junctions for Section-3 are to be developed with proper turning radius, signage and markings to minimize potential conflict between pedestrians and vehicles	Provide pedestrian guard rail on Footpath, median for the safety of pedestrians. Pedestrian crossings shall be provided in proper places in the junctions with signage and markings.
	Layout	Layout of the junctions are not proper	Layout of the proposed junctions are to be made with proper turning radius, acceleration /deceleration lane, island and	These are designed as per respective IRC guidelines and land acquisition to be kept

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
			median etc.	absolute minimum
	Visibility	Visibility of the existing junctions are not proper	To improve the visibility of the proposed junction's vertical profile of the road is designed with intermediate sight distance. If it is not found it should be taken care that at least intermediate sight distance should be available throughout	Traffic Sign at junctions should be informative enough
A4. Non-Motorized road users provisions	Adjacent Land	Existing Scenario shows Pedestrians, Cyclists and non motorized vehicles are plying on the existing road due to damage road shoulder and absence of footpath in built-up areas and causing conflicts with fast moving vehicles which decrease the design speed	For smooth movement of non motorized road users, pedestrians and cyclist shoulder having 3.5m width has been proposed on both side of the carriageway. Also in built up stretches 1.0m wide footpath has been proposed for less conflict between fast moving vehicle and pedestrians, cyclists etc.	
	Pedestrians			
	Cyclists			
	Non motorized vehicles			
A5. Signs and Lighting	Lighting	Insufficient Lighting is found in built up areas	Lighting shall be provided on major junctions, bus bays and truck layby locations	
	Signs/ Markings	Insufficient signs found on existing road. Markings are not found in the existing road except some few stretches in the forest area	Traffic Signs and Road Markings are provided on the proposed road for safe guidance of traffic	
A6. Construction	Build-ability	Guidelines for safety during construction need to be followed as per IRC: SP-55. Traffic control devices have to be provided as per requirements during construction time. Few		
	Operational			

Content	Items	Observation with respect to Safety		Remarks
		Existing Situation	Proposed Situation	
and Operation	Network Management	of these are: barricading, signs and delineators.		

## CHAPTER 13

### CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 13.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

##### 13.1 Conclusions

- (i) The road section stretches from From Km 55+000 (near Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 (near Oyan)
- (ii) 30 months of Construction period.
- (iii) All the traffic moving on the project road is through traffic.
- (iv) The project road is being developed to improve the connectivity of the surrounding area and connectivity is the guiding factor for developing this section. The road stretches from Kulajan (Junction with NH15) to Oyan via Simen Chapori and Jonai on the Northern part of the Brahmaputra. As well as from this road stretch is connected with Dibrugarh on the Northern Part of Brahmaputra through NH15.

##### 13.2 Recommendations

The proposed project road i.e. from start of near Nagabang Gamsuk From Km 55+000 to Km 82+514 Oyan village is being developed as four lane carriageway configuration recommended under EPC Construction.

#### Recommendation for Immediate Development

Road Section	Recommendation	Remarks
From Km 55+000 (near Nagabang Gamsuk) to Km 82+514 (Oyan village)	4-Lane with Paved Shoulder from opening year (2026)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The projected traffic on the road stretch in the year 2026 (Opening to traffic) will be 7,015 PCUs,</li> <li>✓ Further increase in traffic is envisaged after the development of the Logistics Park with cargo facility at Oriyamghat and Sengajan Ghat happens,</li> <li>✓ However, as per the discussions based on the above scenario and instructions received from NHIDCL, the road stretch is being recommended for development to 4 Lane with Paved Shoulder which falls under the category of Economic Corridors, Inter Corridors and Feeder Routes.</li> </ul>

---

## CONTENTS

### **LIST OF VOLUMES**

Volume-I	-	Main Report
Volume-IA	-	Appendices to Main Report
Volume-II	-	Design Report
Volume-III	-	Material Report
Volume-IV	-	Environmental Assessment Report
Volume-V	-	Technical Specification
Volume-VI	-	Rate Analysis
Volume-VII	-	Cost Estimates
Volume-VIII	-	Bill of Quantities
Volume-IX	-	Drawings (Road Works and Structure Works)

### **VOLUME-I**

#### **0.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

0.1	Project Background
0.2	Project Road Description
0.3	Existing Characteristics of the Project Road
0.4	Traffic
0.5	Surveys and Investigations
0.6	Development Proposals
0.7	Proposed ROW and Land Acquisition
0.8	Summary of Environmental Screening and Issues
0.9	Summary of Social Screening and Issues
0.10	Cost Estimates
0.11	Economic Analysis
0.12	Conclusion and Recommendation

#### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

1.1	Project Background
1.2	Project Road Description
1.3	Other Information Relevant to the Project Road
1.4	Improvement Objective
1.5	Objective of Consultancy Services
1.6	Scope of Work
1.7	Stages of Submission
1.8	Structure of Detailed Project Report

---

## **2.0 EXISTING CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT ROAD**

- 2.1 General
- 2.2 Terminal Points including Important Cardinal Points
- 2.3 GPS Co-ordinates
- 2.4 Status of Existing km Stones
- 2.5 Important Settlements along the Project Road
- 2.6 Connectivity
- 2.7 Terrain and Land Use
- 2.8 Existing Right of Way (ROW)
- 2.9 Existing Cross Sectional Elements
- 2.10 Geometry
- 2.11 Pavement
- 2.12 Road Intersections/Cross Roads
- 2.13 ROB/Railway Level Crossing
- 2.14 Bridges and Culverts
- 2.15 Other Facilities
- 2.16 Existing Utilities
- 2.17 Project Road Deficiencies
- 2.18 Critical Areas Needing Attention
- 2.19 Field Photographs

## **3.0 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE**

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Project Influence Area
- 3.3 The State of Assam at a Glance
- 3.4 District Profile : Dibrugarh
  - 3.4.1 Climate
  - 3.4.2 Demography
  - 3.4.3 Working Profile
  - 3.4.4 Economy
- 3.5 District Profile : Tinsukia
  - 3.5.1 Climate
  - 3.5.2 Demography
  - 3.5.3 Economy
- 3.6 District Profile : Jorhat
  - 3.6.1 Climate
  - 3.6.2 Demography
  - 3.6.3 Economy
- 3.7 Direct PIA

---

## **4.0 ENGINEERING SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS**

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Reconnaissance Survey
- 4.3 Road Inventory
- 4.4 Pavement Condition Survey
- 4.5 Inventory and Condition Survey of Existing Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures
- 4.6 Alternative Alignment Study of Major Realignments
- 4.7 Topographical Survey
- 4.8 Traffic Survey
- 4.9 Axle Load Survey
- 4.10 Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Survey
  - 4.10.1 TOR Requirements
  - 4.10.2 Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD)
  - 4.10.3 Data Verification
  - 4.10.4 Identification of Homogeneous Sub-sections
  - 4.10.5 Work Procedure
- 4.11 Roughness Survey
- 4.12 Subgrade Investigation
  - 4.12.1 Sub-grade Investigation Methodology (Test Pits)
  - 4.12.2 Large Pits (1.0m x 1.0m x 1.0m)
  - 4.12.3 Existing Pavement Composition
  - 4.12.4 Laboratory Properties of Sub Grade Soil
  - 4.12.5 Grain Size
  - 4.12.6 Atterberg Limit
  - 4.12.7 Moisture Content vs. Dry Unit Weight Relationship (Heavy Compaction)
  - 4.12.8 CBR of Existing Sub Grade Soil
  - 4.12.9 Field Dry Density
  - 4.12.10 Laboratory Properties of Sub-Grade Soil
- 4.13 Material Investigation
  - 4.13.1 Borrow Area Material Survey
  - 4.13.2 Quarry Material Survey
  - 4.13.3 Manufactured Materials
- 4.14 Lead Charts
- 4.15 Hydrological and Hydraulic Study
- 4.16 Secondary Data Collection

## **5.0 TRAFFIC SURVEY AND ANALYSIS**

- 5.1 Introduction
- 5.2 Road Connectivity
- 5.3 Traffic Homogeneous Sections

---

5.4	Traffic Survey Schedule
5.5	Methodology of Traffic Survey
5.5.1	Classified Traffic Volume Counts
5.5.2	Origin-Destination Survey
5.5.3	Speed and Delay Survey
5.5.4	Turning Movement Survey
5.5.5	Axle Load Survey
5.6	Data Analysis
5.6.1	Traffic Volume Count
5.6.2	Analysis of OD Survey Data
5.6.3	Analysis of Turning Movement Count Survey
5.6.4	Analysis of Speed and Delay Survey
5.6.5	Analysis of Axle Load Survey
5.7	Traffic Forecast
5.7.1	Past Vehicle Registration Details
5.7.2	Past Growth of the Economy
5.7.3	Transport Demand Elasticity
5.7.4	Description of Regression Analysis
5.7.5	Traffic Forecasting Methodology
5.7.6	Traffic Growth Rates
5.7.7	Diverted Traffic
5.7.8	Generated Traffic
5.7.9	Total Traffic
5.7.10	Traffic Projection
5.8	Traffic Projection
5.9	Conclusion and Recommendation
<b>6.0</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS</b>
6.1	General
6.2	Geometric Improvement
6.2.1	Codes and Guidelines
6.2.2	Design Concept
6.2.3	Geometric Design Standards
6.2.4	Widening Proposal
6.2.5	Cross-section for Improved Facility
6.2.6	Cross-section for Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures
6.2.7	Horizontal Alignment
6.2.8	Vertical Alignment
6.2.9	Proposal for Built-Up Areas
6.2.10	Proposal for Forest Areas
6.2.11	Realignments

---

6.3	Drainage
6.4	Bridges, Culverts and Other Structures
6.4.1	Major Bridges
6.4.2	Minor Bridges
6.4.3	Culverts
6.4.4	Underpasses
6.4.5	Rail Over Bridges (ROB)
6.4.6	Flyovers
6.4.7	Interchanges
6.5	Intersection Improvement Proposals
6.6	Pavement Design
6.6.1	General
6.6.2	Methodology of Pavement Design
6.6.3	Design of New Flexible Pavement
6.6.4	Overlay Design
6.7	Protection Works
6.8	Other Highway Facilities
6.8.1	Bus Bays
6.8.2	Truck Laybys
6.8.3	Toll Plazas
6.8.4	Wayside Amenities
6.8.5	Illumination
6.8.6	Miscellaneous Provisions for Traffic Guidance and Safety
6.9	Landscaping and Arboriculture
6.10	Proposed ROW and Land Acquisition
6.11	Protection work for High Embankment Zone
<b>7.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING</b>
7.1	Introduction
7.1.1	Project Background
7.1.2	Project Road Description
7.1.3	Scope of Environment Screening
7.2	Environmental Screening
7.3	Methodology and Work Plan
7.3.1	Approach to Screening and Scoping
7.3.2	Project Work Plan
7.4	Project Description
7.4.1	Widening Proposal
7.4.2	Geometric Design Standards
7.4.3	Project Proponent
7.4.4	Need of the Project and Benefits Associated

---

	7.4.5	Proposed Features of the Road
7.5		Legislative Framework
	7.5.1	Introduction
	7.5.2	Environment Legislation – India
	7.5.3	International Agreements
	7.5.4	Environment and Social Safeguard Policies
7.6		Environment Screening
	7.6.1	Introduction
	7.6.2	Study Area
	7.6.3	Data Collection
	7.6.4	Location
	7.6.5	Climatology
	7.6.6	Drainage Pattern
	7.6.7	Surface Water Resources in the Project Area
	7.6.8	Air Quality
	7.6.9	Noise Level
	7.6.10	Forest and Biodiversity
	7.6.11	Reserved Forest and Eco Sensitive Locations along the Project Road
	7.6.12	Wild Life Corridor along the Project Road
	7.6.13	Social and Cultural Feature
	7.6.14	Historical/Archaeological Sites
	7.6.15	Educational Facilities
	7.6.16	Medical Facilities
	7.6.17	Religious and Cultural Structures
7.7		Stakeholder Consultation
	7.7.1	Process and Methodology
7.8		Screening of Potential Environmental and Social Impacts
	7.8.1	Analysis of Data and Environmental & Social Screening
	7.8.2	Identification of Critical Sections
	7.8.3	Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures
7.9		Environmental Management Plan
7.10		Structure of EIA & EMP Report
<b>8.0</b>		<b>PRELIMINARY SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT</b>
	8.1	Introduction
	8.2	Social Screening
	8.3	Existing Road Width
	8.4	Existing Right of Way (ROW)
	8.5	Terrain and Landuse
	8.6	Built up Areas
	8.7	Project Impacts

- 8.7.1 Impacts on Land
- 8.7.2 Impacts on Structures
- 8.7.3 Impacts on Community Structures
- 8.8 Community Perceptions about the Project
- 8.9 Further Detailed Social & Resettlement Assessment
- 8.10 Conclusions/Recommendations

## **9.0 PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES**

- 9.1 General
- 9.2 Methodology
  - 9.2.1 Estimation of Quantities
  - 9.2.2 Unit Rates of Civil Works
  - 9.2.3 Civil Cost and TPC
  - 9.2.4 Other Costs

## **10.0 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

- 10.1 Introduction
- 10.2 Measures of Project Analysis
- 10.3 Decision Criteria
- 10.4 Price Elasticity of Demand and Traffic Forecasting
- 10.5 Road User Costs (RUC) Components
- 10.6 Inputs to the HDM-4 Model
- 10.7 Capital Cost of the Project
- 10.8 Routine and Periodic Maintenance Cost
- 10.9 Project Benefits
- 10.10 Economic Viability
- 10.11 Sensitivity Analysis
- 10.12 Conclusions

## **11.0 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

- 11.0 Background
- 11.1 Approach to Financial Evaluation
- 11.2 Cost of the Project
- 11.3 Cost Escalation and Total Project Cost
- 11.4 Toll Rates
- 11.5 Traffic
- 11.6 Toll Revenue
- 11.7 Tax Calculation Module
- 11.8 Proposed Sources of Finance

- 11.9 Operation and Maintenance Cost
- 11.10 Resource Mobilization
- 11.11 Resource Mobilization Schedule
- 11.12 Minimum Return Criteria
- 11.13 Financial Viability
- 11.14 Results and Analysis
- 11.15 Conclusions and Recommendations

## **12.0 ROAD SAFETY AUDIT**

- 12.1 Introduction
- 12.2 Stages of Road Safety Audit (RSA)
- 12.3 Aspects to be Checked

## **13.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 13.1 Conclusions
- 13.2 Recommendations

Annexure 6.2 : Horizontal Alignment Report

Sl. No.	Circular Curve Start			Circular Curve End			Radius	Hand of Arc	Transition Details				Horizontal Intersection Point			Delta	Speed (kmph)	Superelevation
	Chainage	Northing	Easting	Chainage	Northing	Easting			Start	L1	L2	End	Chainage	Northing	Easting			
1	55+220.564	3071789.683	708705.36	55+235.487	3071790.519	708720.26	500	LEFT	55+175.564	45	45	55+280.487	55+228.026	3071789.990	708712.816	01° 42' 36.3843"	80	5.00%
2	55+620.784	3071835.472	709102.903	55+663.225	3071843.121	709144.645	900	LEFT	55+545.784	75	75	55+738.225	55+642.005	3071838.805	709123.864	02° 42' 06.6785"	100	4.94%
3	56+223.227	3071978.745	709687.963	56+272.296	3071990.951	709735.49	5000	LEFT					56+247.762	3071984.731	709711.756	00° 33' 44.2504"	100	NC
4	56+630.455	3072081.743	710081.95	56+682.378	3072095.166	710132.108	5000	LEFT					56+656.417	3072088.325	710107.064	00° 35' 41.9995"	100	NC
5	56+847.054	3072136.541	710291.461	56+914.599	3072143.835	710358.547	450	RIGHT	56+772.054	75	75	56+989.599	56+880.827	3072142.710	710324.730	08° 36' 00.4116"	80	5.00%
6	57+150.171	3072136.466	710593.928	57+197.354	3072141.297	710640.835	400	LEFT	57+075.171	75	75	57+272.354	57+173.763	3072137.496	710617.524	06° 45' 30.6703"	80	5.00%
7	57+619.411	3072246.757	711049.421	57+689.818	3072270.644	711115.628	800	LEFT	57+544.411	75	75	57+764.818	57+654.615	3072257.243	711083.050	05° 02' 33.0457"	100	5.00%
8	58+356.585	3072551.845	711720.18	58+393.877	3072567.758	711753.906	5000	LEFT					58+375.231	3072559.739	711737.073	00° 25' 38.3912"	100	NC
9	59+044.588	3072847.62	712341.361	59+256.874	3072928.588	712537.49	2000	RIGHT					59+150.731	3072893.314	712437.275	06° 04' 53.4796"	100	NC
10	59+339.654	3072958.969	712614.432	59+516.303	3073078.48	712741.067	301	LEFT	59+264.654	75	75	59+591.303	59+427.979	3072999.593	712695.805	33° 37' 30.9808"	80	7.00%
11	59+808.038	3073346.295	712856.507	60+028.994	3073554.418	712930.378	2000	LEFT					59+918.516	3073448.314	712899.196	06° 19' 47.7207"	100	NC
12	60+738.877	3074235.499	713130.533	60+758.128	3074253.995	713135.872	2000	LEFT					60+748.503	3074244.734	713133.247	00° 33' 05.4680"	100	NC
13	60+940.431	3074428.425	713188.559	61+044.359	3074515.237	713244.746	300	RIGHT	60+865.431	75	75	61+119.359	60+992.395	3074476.746	713209.058	19° 50' 55.1587"	80	7.00%
14	61+202.942	3074621.809	713362.032	61+236.656	3074647.765	713383.518	300	LEFT	61+127.942	75	75	61+311.656	61+219.799	3074634.183	713373.505	06° 26' 19.6475"	80	7.00%
15	61+961.926	3075286.745	713726.001	62+030.721	3075347.41	713758.436	2000	RIGHT					61+996.324	3075317.357	713741.696	01° 58' 14.9968"	100	NC
16	62+156.299	3075457.119	713819.541	62+185.253	3075482.515	713833.447	2000	LEFT					62+170.776	3075469.767	713826.586	00° 49' 46.1063"	100	NC
17	62+568.949	3075818.814	714017.963	62+686.456	3075899.025	714102.812	301	RIGHT	62+493.949	75	75	62+761.456	62+627.703	3075867.307	714052.458	22° 22' 03.2046"	80	7.00%
18	63+040.387	3076051.756	714421.98	63+080.280	3076068.803	714458.047	5000	LEFT					63+060.334	3076060.207	714440.048	00° 27' 25.6987"	100	NC
19	63+697.995	3076334.986	715015.468	63+857.104	3076437.473	715134.75	301	LEFT					63+777.550	3076370.089	715088.977	30° 17' 11.6913"	80	7.00%
20	63+965.548	3076527.178	715195.685	64+059.490	3076606.098	715246.628	2000	LEFT					64+012.519	3076566.040	715222.083	02° 41' 28.5005"	100	NC
21	64+178.411	3076705.888	715311.228	64+597.950	3076907.327	715665.813	510	RIGHT	64+083.411	95	95	64+692.950	64+388.181	3076883.941	715444.587	47° 07' 58.7225"	100	5.00%
22	64+861.160	3076913.132	715928.887	64+901.157	3076912.119	715968.87	1200	RIGHT	64+811.160	50	50	64+951.157	64+881.159	3076912.959	715948.887	01° 54' 35.0847"	100	3.70%
23	64+981.282	3076907.436	716048.856	65+141.759	3076903.795	716209.249	2000	LEFT					65+061.521	3076902.396	716128.980	04° 35' 50.4597"	100	NC
24	65+292.340	3076906.418	716359.807	65+327.790	3076906.721	716395.255	2000	RIGHT					65+310.065	3076906.727	716377.530	01° 00' 56.0575"	100	NC
25	65+827.093	3076906.569	716894.558	65+851.776	3076906.714	716919.24	2000	LEFT					65+839.435	3076906.565	716906.900	00° 42' 25.6051"	100	NC
26	66+070.370	3076914.844	717137.515	66+107.466	3076922.29	717173.843	400	LEFT	65+955.370	115	115	66+222.466	66+088.918	3076917.724	717155.852	05° 18' 49.2289"	100	5.00%
27	66+997.741	3077258.297	717998.021	67+018.486	3077267.183	718016.765	900	LEFT	66+927.741	70	70	67+088.486	67+008.114	3077262.632	718007.444	01° 19' 14.2668"	100	5.00%
28	67+188.784	3077344.303	718168.543	67+228.546	3077358.245	718205.77	500	RIGHT	67+093.784	95	95	67+323.546	67+208.665	3077352.014	718186.879	04° 33' 23.2295"	100	5.00%
29	67+485.586	3077418.149	718455.662	67+876.320	3077467.133	718842.687	2000	RIGHT					67+680.953	3077461.604	718646.774	11° 11' 37.3008"	100	NC
30	68+570.311	3077487.043	719536.391	70+617.618	3078603.351	721121.479	1800	LEFT	68+510.311	60	60	70+677.618	69+593.965	3077538.658	720685.668	65° 10' 04.1178"	100	NC
31	71+214.634	3079159.44	721338.711	71+721.702	3079650.039	721461.419	2000	LEFT					71+468.168	3079396.920	721431.329	14° 31' 35.1979"	100	NC
32	73+662.442	3081577.21	721690.516	74+497.185	3082381.84	721902.366	3000	RIGHT					74+079.814	3081994.358	721740.106	15° 56' 32.6618"	100	NC
33	74+885.959	3082739.172	722055.343	74+951.681	3082794.895	722090.1	500	RIGHT	74+790.959	95	95	75+046.681	74+918.820	3082771.463	722065.620	07° 31' 51.9107"	100	5.00%
34	75+126.515	3082926.841	722204.576	75+251.394	3082997.326	722307.047	400	RIGHT	75+051.515	75	75	75+326.394	75+188.955	3082977.149	722245.448	17° 53' 15.3683"	80	5.00%
35	75+371.021	3083037.759	722410.12	75+485.265	3083074.138	722518.4	2000	RIGHT					75+428.143	3083057.495	722463.741	03° 16' 22.2069"	100	NC
36	75+587.068	3083103.79	722615.79	75+712.104	3083143.924	722734.188	2000	LEFT					75+649.586	3083122.006	722675.617	03° 34' 55.2408"	100	NC
37	75+794.358	3083172.751	722811.225	75+817.656	3083181.043	722832.998	2000	LEFT					75+806.007	3083176.834	722822.136	00° 40' 02.7854"	100	NC
38	75+889.534	3083207.017	722900.018	75+923.851	3083219.142	722932.121	2000	RIGHT					75+906.693	3083213.217	722916.018	00° 58' 59.1723"	100	NC
39	77+670.702	3083822.339	724571.524	77+697.180	3083831.515	724596.362	10000	LEFT					77+683.941	3083826.911	724583.949	00° 09' 06.1596"	100	NC
40	78+051.532	3083954.755	724928.592	78+170.895	3083997.747	725039.94	4500	LEFT					78+111.214	3083975.513	724984.551	01° 31' 11.1764"	100	NC
41	78+296.757	3084044.635	725156.742	78+383.234	3084075.106	725237.667	2000	RIGHT					78+339.996	3084060.745	725196.875	02° 28' 38.6606"	100	NC
42	78+616.824	3084152.674	725458.001	78+639.849	3084160.37	725479.702	5000	LEFT					78+628.337	3084156.497	725468.861	00° 15' 49.8489"	100	NC
43	78+934.834	3084259.606	725757.493	78+961.428	3084268.619	725782.514	5000	LEFT					78+948.131	3084264.079	725770.015	00° 18' 17.0919"	100	NC
44	79+134.718	3084327.783	725945.392	79+166.545	3084338.744	725975.271	5000	LEFT					79+150.632	3084333.216	725960.349	00° 21' 52.9411"	100	NC
45	79+416.357	3084425.527	726209.525	79+420.454	3084426.946	726213.369	2000	RIGHT					79+418.406	3084426.239	726211.446	00° 07' 02.5707"	100	NC
46	79+560.861	3084475.452	726345.13	79+563.108	3084476.228	726347.24	2000	RIGHT					79+561.985	3084475.841	726346.185	00° 03' 51.7666"	100	NC
47	79+926.269	3084599.084	726688.926	79+936.336	3084601.528	726698.692	400	RIGHT	79+851.269	75	75	80+011.336	79+931.303	3084600.367	726693.794	01° 26' 31.0938"	80	5.00%
48	80+113.296	3084630.757	726873.111	80+156.953	3084648.287	726912.963	170	LEFT	80+063.296	50	50	80+206.953	80+135.125	3084636.949	726894.168	14° 42' 50.5119"	60	7.00%
49	80+270.889	3084716.887	727003.793	80+279.521	3084721.157	727011.294	170	RIGHT	80+220.889	50	50	80+329.521	80+275.205	3084719.117	727007.489	02° 54' 34.0116"	60	7.00%
50	80+498.109	3084800.618	727214.738	80+661.406	3084915.309	727327.339	265	LEFT	80+423.109	75	75	80+736.406	80+579.758	3084840.046	727289.288	35° 18' 23.7942"	80	7.00%
51	80+883.575	3085124.458	727401.91	81+102.051	3085334.8	727460.569	2000	LEFT					80+992.813	3085228.026	727436.990	06° 15' 31.9555"	100	NC
52	81+416.079	3085641.44	727528.286	81+553.711	3085777.24	727550.201	1200	LEFT					81+484.895	3085708.711	727543.142	06° 34' 17.1795"	80	NC
53	81+696.297	3085918.641	727567.896	81+828.320	3086036.766	727624.454	301	RIGHT	81+621.297	75	75	81+903.320	81+762.309	3085984.006	727583.010	25° 07' 50.3998"</		

### Annexure 6.3 : Vertical Alignment Report

PVI	PVI			Grade		Diff. in Grade (%)	Chainage(m)		Level(m)		Type Of Curve	K Value
	Chainage (m)	Level (m)	Curve Length	IN (%)	OUT (%)		Start of Curve	End of Curve	Start of Curve	End of Curve		
1	55+098.76	119.530m	145	-0.61%	1.31%	1.92%	55+026.71	55+170.80	119.968m	120.477m	Valley	74.969
2	55+341.92	122.727m	330	1.31%	-1.08%	-2.39%	55+176.92	55+506.92	120.558m	120.950m	Crest	137.991
3	55+635.04	119.570m	60	-1.08%	-0.02%	1.06%	55+605.04	55+665.04	119.894m	119.566m	Valley	56.569
4	55+884.30	119.530m	60	-0.02%	0.20%	0.22%	55+854.30	55+914.30	119.535m	119.590m	Valley	277.572
5	56+396.09	120.553m	60	0.20%	-0.10%	-0.30%	56+366.09	56+426.09	120.493m	120.524m	Crest	200.857
6	56+488.38	120.462m	60	-0.10%	1.37%	1.47%	56+458.38	56+518.38	120.492m	120.873m	Valley	40.906
7	56+629.84	122.397m	190	1.37%	0.00%	-1.37%	56+534.84	56+724.84	121.098m	122.397m	Crest	138.888
8	56+846.96	122.397m	115	0.00%	-1.39%	-1.39%	56+789.46	56+904.46	122.397m	121.597m	Crest	82.639
9	57+035.38	119.775m	100	-1.39%	0.79%	2.18%	56+985.38	57+085.38	120.471m	120.172m	Valley	45.787
10	57+202.02	121.096m	110	0.79%	-0.02%	-0.81%	57+147.02	57+257.02	120.660m	121.086m	Crest	135.687
11	57+584.52	121.026m	60	-0.02%	0.39%	0.41%	57+554.52	57+614.52	121.032m	121.144m	Valley	146.47
12	57+828.49	121.981m	60	0.39%	0.21%	-0.18%	57+798.49	57+858.49	121.864m	122.045m	Crest	334.384
13	58+000.00	122.345m	80	0.21%	0.79%	0.58%	57+960.00	58+040.00	122.260m	122.659m	Valley	139.336
14	58+139.79	123.443m	110	0.79%	0.00%	-0.79%	58+084.79	58+194.79	123.011m	123.443m	Crest	139.929
15	58+291.61	123.443m	100	0.00%	-0.73%	-0.73%	58+241.61	58+341.61	123.443m	123.077m	Crest	136.396
16	58+414.65	122.541m	60	-0.73%	-0.08%	0.65%	58+384.65	58+444.65	122.761m	122.518m	Valley	91.584
17	58+790.66	122.248m	60	-0.08%	0.44%	0.52%	58+760.66	58+820.66	122.271m	122.379m	Valley	116.91
18	58+907.06	122.755m	130	0.44%	-0.50%	-0.94%	58+842.06	58+972.06	122.472m	122.431m	Crest	139.43
19	59+042.36	122.082m	60	-0.50%	0.02%	0.52%	59+012.36	59+072.36	122.231m	122.089m	Valley	115.232
20	59+199.92	122.119m	60	0.02%	-0.08%	-0.10%	59+169.92	59+229.92	122.112m	122.096m	Crest	592.461
21	59+428.08	121.942m	60	-0.08%	0.16%	0.24%	59+398.08	59+458.08	121.965m	121.990m	Valley	250.97
22	59+814.16	122.564m	60	0.16%	0.09%	-0.07%	59+784.16	59+844.16	122.516m	122.593m	Crest	897.322
23	60+037.65	122.775m	60	0.09%	0.28%	0.19%	60+007.65	60+067.65	122.747m	122.860m	Valley	320.47
24	60+220.72	123.291m	60	0.28%	0.05%	-0.23%	60+190.72	60+250.72	123.207m	123.305m	Crest	255.567
25	60+343.77	123.349m	60	0.05%	0.33%	0.28%	60+313.77	60+373.77	123.335m	123.448m	Valley	212.182
26	60+571.58	124.100m	60	0.33%	-0.10%	-0.43%	60+541.58	60+601.58	124.001m	124.070m	Crest	139.95
27	60+783.25	123.890m	60	-0.10%	0.49%	0.59%	60+753.25	60+813.25	123.920m	124.037m	Valley	101.837
28	61+079.19	125.341m	100	0.49%	-0.13%	-0.62%	61+029.19	61+129.19	125.096m	125.277m	Crest	162.051
29	61+368.46	124.973m	200	-0.13%	0.58%	0.71%	61+268.46	61+468.46	125.100m	125.558m	Valley	280.934
30	61+795.78	127.473m	60	0.58%	0.42%	-0.16%	61+765.78	61+825.78	127.298m	127.600m	Crest	374.222
31	62+022.65	128.436m	60	0.42%	0.64%	0.22%	61+992.65	62+052.65	128.309m	128.630m	Valley	272.424
32	62+161.07	129.329m	60	0.64%	0.52%	-0.12%	62+131.07	62+191.07	129.135m	129.484m	Crest	468.922
33	62+629.67	131.751m	250	0.52%	-0.33%	-0.85%	62+504.67	62+754.67	131.105m	131.338m	Crest	294.978
34	63+283.23	129.590m	60	-0.33%	-0.14%	0.19%	63+253.23	63+313.23	129.690m	129.549m	Valley	312.248
35	63+550.16	129.221m	80	-0.14%	1.40%	1.54%	63+510.16	63+590.16	129.276m	129.779m	Valley	52.146
36	63+773.28	132.335m	190	1.40%	0.00%	-1.40%	63+678.28	63+868.28	131.009m	132.335m	Crest	136.134
37	64+076.27	132.335m	255	0.00%	-1.87%	-1.87%	63+948.77	64+203.77	132.335m	129.955m	Crest	136.601
38	64+278.45	128.561m	90	-1.87%	0.04%	1.91%	64+233.45	64+323.45	129.401m	128.577m	Valley	47.314

### Annexure 6.3 : Vertical Alignment Report

PVI	PVI			Grade		Diff. in Grade (%)	Chainage(m)		Level(m)		Type Of Curve	K Value
	Chainage (m)	Level (m)	Curve Length	IN (%)	OUT (%)		Start of Curve	End of Curve	Start of Curve	End of Curve		
39	64+418.54	128.610m	60	0.04%	0.35%	0.31%	64+388.54	64+448.54	128.600m	128.716m	Valley	189.89
40	64+538.52	129.032m	100	0.35%	-0.36%	-0.71%	64+488.52	64+588.52	128.856m	128.854m	Crest	141.506
41	64+764.97	128.227m	60	-0.36%	0.34%	0.70%	64+734.97	64+794.97	128.334m	128.329m	Valley	86.208
42	64+850.39	128.518m	70	0.34%	-0.11%	-0.45%	64+815.39	64+885.39	128.399m	128.478m	Crest	153.7
43	65+222.66	128.091m	60	-0.11%	0.25%	0.36%	65+192.66	65+252.66	128.126m	128.166m	Valley	164.494
44	65+327.05	128.352m	100	0.25%	-0.45%	-0.70%	65+277.05	65+377.05	128.227m	128.126m	Crest	142.452
45	65+504.79	127.549m	60	-0.45%	-0.06%	0.39%	65+474.79	65+534.79	127.684m	127.532m	Valley	151.574
46	65+666.00	127.458m	60	-0.06%	-0.41%	-0.35%	65+636.00	65+696.00	127.475m	127.335m	Crest	168.818
47	65+824.47	126.806m	60	-0.41%	0.06%	0.47%	65+794.47	65+854.47	126.930m	126.823m	Valley	128.021
48	65+949.34	126.878m	60	0.06%	0.29%	0.23%	65+919.34	65+979.34	126.860m	126.964m	Valley	260.126
49	66+379.36	128.115m	150	0.29%	2.35%	2.06%	66+304.36	66+454.36	127.899m	129.878m	Valley	72.719
50	66+824.70	138.583m	640	2.35%	-2.36%	-4.71%	66+504.70	67+144.70	131.061m	131.045m	Crest	135.995
51	67+309.66	127.160m	110	-2.36%	-0.21%	2.15%	67+254.66	67+364.66	128.455m	127.046m	Valley	51.182
52	67+766.56	126.217m	110	-0.21%	1.81%	2.02%	67+711.56	67+821.56	126.331m	127.211m	Valley	54.612
53	68+085.75	131.988m	490	1.81%	-1.80%	-3.61%	67+840.75	68+330.75	127.558m	127.585m	Crest	135.932
54	68+455.64	125.341m	150	-1.80%	0.25%	2.05%	68+380.64	68+530.64	126.689m	125.527m	Valley	73.388
55	68+763.02	126.101m	150	0.25%	-0.15%	-0.40%	68+688.02	68+838.02	125.915m	125.987m	Crest	375.771
56	69+620.09	124.797m	110	-0.15%	1.83%	1.98%	69+565.09	69+675.09	124.881m	125.802m	Valley	55.572
57	69+959.13	130.992m	500	1.83%	-1.84%	-3.67%	69+709.13	70+209.13	126.424m	126.395m	Crest	136.383
58	70+267.24	125.326m	100	-1.84%	0.21%	2.05%	70+217.24	70+317.24	126.246m	125.431m	Valley	48.834
59	70+527.79	125.870m	100	0.21%	2.20%	1.99%	70+477.79	70+577.79	125.766m	126.968m	Valley	50.328
60	70+765.88	131.099m	300	2.20%	0.00%	-2.20%	70+615.88	70+915.88	127.805m	131.099m	Crest	136.622
61	71+192.80	131.099m	270	0.00%	-1.95%	-1.95%	71+057.80	71+327.80	131.099m	128.472m	Crest	138.767
62	71+400.05	127.066m	100	-1.95%	0.20%	2.15%	71+350.05	71+450.05	128.039m	127.168m	Valley	46.538
63	72+455.32	129.209m	100	0.20%	2.01%	1.81%	72+405.32	72+505.32	129.108m	130.215m	Valley	55.276
64	72+724.33	134.622m	380	2.01%	-0.75%	-2.76%	72+534.33	72+914.33	130.799m	133.200m	Crest	137.634
65	73+115.36	131.694m	60	-0.75%	-0.27%	0.48%	73+085.36	73+145.36	131.919m	131.613m	Valley	125.853
66	73+363.76	131.019m	60	-0.27%	0.09%	0.36%	73+333.76	73+393.76	131.100m	131.045m	Valley	167.609
67	74+199.98	131.738m	100	0.09%	2.21%	2.12%	74+149.98	74+249.98	131.695m	132.842m	Valley	47.119
68	74+611.68	140.829m	610	2.21%	-2.29%	-4.50%	74+306.68	74+916.68	134.094m	133.839m	Crest	135.552
69	75+045.64	130.883m	125	-2.29%	0.32%	2.61%	74+983.14	75+108.14	132.316m	131.082m	Valley	47.903
70	75+336.37	131.807m	90	0.32%	-0.28%	-0.60%	75+291.37	75+381.37	131.664m	131.680m	Crest	150.198
71	75+463.80	131.448m	110	-0.28%	1.98%	2.26%	75+408.80	75+518.80	131.603m	132.538m	Valley	48.594
72	75+626.15	134.665m	160	1.98%	0.00%	-1.98%	75+546.15	75+706.15	133.080m	134.665m	Crest	80.727
73	75+840.31	134.665m	135	0.00%	-1.65%	-1.65%	75+772.81	75+907.81	134.665m	133.551m	Crest	81.797
74	75+965.10	132.606m	80	-1.65%	-0.26%	1.39%	75+925.10	76+005.10	133.266m	132.501m	Valley	57.638
75	76+280.42	131.778m	200	-0.26%	0.32%	0.58%	76+180.42	76+380.42	132.041m	132.101m	Valley	341.648
76	76+915.59	133.829m	100	0.32%	0.15%	-0.17%	76+865.59	76+965.59	133.668m	133.905m	Crest	581.82

### Annexure 6.3 : Vertical Alignment Report

PVI	PVI			Grade		Diff. in Grade (%)	Chainage(m)		Level(m)		Type Of Curve	K Value
	Chainage (m)	Level (m)	Curve Length	IN (%)	OUT (%)		Start of Curve	End of Curve	Start of Curve	End of Curve		
77	77+292.06	134.398m	60	0.15%	0.24%	0.09%	77+262.06	77+322.06	134.353m	134.471m	Valley	663.521
78	77+457.45	134.798m	100	0.24%	-0.40%	-0.64%	77+407.45	77+507.45	134.677m	134.598m	Crest	155.996
79	77+585.61	134.286m	60	-0.40%	-0.08%	0.32%	77+555.61	77+615.61	134.405m	134.262m	Valley	186.212
80	78+079.98	133.903m	90	-0.08%	1.79%	1.87%	78+034.98	78+124.98	133.938m	134.708m	Valley	48.255
81	78+300.00	137.837m	290	1.79%	-1.76%	-3.55%	78+155.00	78+445.00	135.244m	135.282m	Crest	81.7
82	78+542.97	133.556m	110	-1.76%	0.23%	1.99%	78+487.97	78+597.97	134.525m	133.682m	Valley	55.267
83	78+853.06	134.265m	60	0.23%	0.39%	0.16%	78+823.06	78+883.06	134.196m	134.381m	Valley	372.261
84	79+217.63	135.685m	60	0.39%	0.83%	0.44%	79+187.63	79+247.63	135.568m	135.935m	Valley	135.7
85	79+350.83	136.793m	170	0.83%	-0.36%	-1.19%	79+265.83	79+435.83	136.086m	136.487m	Crest	142.6
86	79+505.63	136.236m	60	-0.36%	-0.13%	0.23%	79+475.63	79+535.63	136.344m	136.197m	Valley	259.772
87	79+653.85	136.044m	60	-0.13%	0.25%	0.38%	79+623.85	79+683.85	136.083m	136.119m	Valley	158.445
88	79+966.47	136.823m	70	0.25%	-0.16%	-0.41%	79+931.47	80+001.47	136.736m	136.767m	Crest	170.217
89	80+094.28	136.617m	60	-0.16%	0.31%	0.47%	80+064.28	80+124.28	136.665m	136.710m	Valley	127.222
90	80+246.34	137.088m	70	0.31%	-0.15%	-0.46%	80+211.34	80+281.34	136.979m	137.034m	Crest	151.223
91	80+384.22	136.876m	70	-0.15%	1.95%	2.10%	80+349.22	80+419.22	136.930m	137.557m	Valley	33.362
92	80+492.13	138.975m	130	1.95%	0.00%	-1.95%	80+427.13	80+557.13	137.711m	138.975m	Crest	66.837
93	80+681.44	138.975m	100	0.00%	-1.42%	-1.42%	80+631.44	80+731.44	138.975m	138.264m	Crest	70.254
94	80+792.72	137.391m	110	-1.42%	2.07%	3.49%	80+737.72	80+847.72	138.174m	138.532m	Valley	31.452
95	81+107.66	143.923m	170	2.07%	0.00%	-2.07%	81+022.66	81+192.66	142.160m	143.923m	Crest	81.968
96	81+459.90	143.923m	170	0.00%	-2.06%	-2.06%	81+374.90	81+544.90	143.923m	142.170m	Crest	82.427
97	81+634.02	140.332m	140	-2.06%	2.26%	4.32%	81+564.02	81+704.02	141.776m	141.912m	Valley	32.412
98	81+914.99	146.673m	200	2.26%	-0.06%	-2.32%	81+814.99	82+014.99	144.416m	146.617m	Crest	86.439
99	82+381.28	146.408m	100	-0.06%	-0.73%	-0.67%	82+331.28	82+431.28	146.437m	146.045m	Crest	149.035

**Summary of msa Calculations****Stretch - Kandulijan - Oyan**

<b>For 4-Lane Dual Carriageway (Dibrugarh to Oyan)</b>		
<b>Section</b>	<b>msa</b>	<b>Adopted msa</b>
<b>Kandulijan Gaon to Oyan</b>	<b>11.33</b>	<b>Say, 20 msa</b>

## Equivalent Single Axle Load Calculation

Stretch - Kandulijan - Oyan

For 4-Lane Dual Carriageway

Year	Bus	LCV	2 Axle	3 Axle	MAV	Total yearly CVs (nos.)	Cummulative yearly CVs (nos.)	Yearly Design ESA	Cummulative Design ESA	MSA	Design year
<b>VDF</b>	<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.53</b>	<b>2.82</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>5.58</b>						
2022	158	299	257	299	25						
2023	166	314	270	314	26						
2024	174	330	283	330	28						
2025	183	346	298	346	29	438,589	<b>438,589</b>	342,610	342,610	<b>0.34</b>	<b>1</b>
2026	192	363	312	363	30	460,519	<b>899,108</b>	359,740	702,350	<b>0.70</b>	<b>2</b>
2027	202	382	328	382	32	483,545	<b>1,382,653</b>	377,727	1,080,078	<b>1.08</b>	<b>3</b>
2028	212	401	344	401	34	507,722	<b>1,890,375</b>	396,614	1,476,692	<b>1.48</b>	<b>4</b>
2029	222	421	362	421	35	533,108	<b>2,423,483</b>	416,445	1,893,136	<b>1.89</b>	<b>5</b>
2030	233	442	380	442	37	559,764	<b>2,983,247</b>	437,267	2,330,403	<b>2.33</b>	<b>6</b>
2031	245	464	399	464	39	587,752	<b>3,570,998</b>	459,130	2,789,533	<b>2.79</b>	<b>7</b>
2032	257	487	419	487	41	617,139	<b>4,188,138</b>	482,087	3,271,620	<b>3.27</b>	<b>8</b>
2033	270	511	440	511	43	647,996	<b>4,836,134</b>	506,191	3,777,810	<b>3.78</b>	<b>9</b>
2034	284	537	462	537	45	680,396	<b>5,516,530</b>	531,500	4,309,311	<b>4.31</b>	<b>10</b>
2035	298	564	485	564	47	714,416	<b>6,230,946</b>	558,075	4,867,386	<b>4.87</b>	<b>11</b>
2036	313	592	509	592	49	750,137	<b>6,981,083</b>	585,979	5,453,366	<b>5.45</b>	<b>12</b>
2037	328	622	534	622	52	787,644	<b>7,768,726</b>	615,278	6,068,644	<b>6.07</b>	<b>13</b>
2038	345	653	561	653	55	827,026	<b>8,595,752</b>	646,042	6,714,686	<b>6.71</b>	<b>14</b>
2039	362	685	589	685	57	868,377	<b>9,464,129</b>	678,344	7,393,030	<b>7.39</b>	<b>15</b>
2040	380	720	619	720	60	911,796	<b>10,375,925</b>	712,261	8,105,292	<b>8.11</b>	<b>16</b>
2041	399	756	649	756	63	957,386	<b>11,333,310</b>	747,875	8,853,166	<b>8.85</b>	<b>17</b>
2042	419	793	682	793	66	1,005,255	<b>12,338,565</b>	785,268	9,638,434	<b>9.64</b>	<b>18</b>
2043	440	833	716	833	70	1,055,518	<b>13,394,083</b>	824,532	10,462,966	<b>10.46</b>	<b>19</b>
2044	462	875	752	875	73	1,108,294	<b>14,502,376</b>	865,758	11,328,724	<b>11.33</b>	<b>20</b>
2045	485	918	789	918	77	1,163,708	<b>15,666,085</b>	909,046	12,237,770	<b>12.24</b>	<b>21</b>
2046	510	964	829	964	81	1,221,894	<b>16,887,978</b>	954,498	13,192,269	<b>13.19</b>	<b>22</b>
2047	535	1013	870	1013	85	1,282,988	<b>18,170,967</b>	1,002,223	14,194,492	<b>14.19</b>	<b>23</b>
2048	562	1063	914	1063	89	1,347,138	<b>19,518,104</b>	1,052,335	15,246,827	<b>15.25</b>	<b>24</b>
2049	590	1116	959	1116	93	1,414,495	<b>20,932,599</b>	1,104,951	16,351,778	<b>16.35</b>	<b>25</b>
2050	619	1172	1007	1172	98	1,485,219	<b>22,417,818</b>	1,160,199	17,511,977	<b>17.51</b>	<b>26</b>
2051	650	1231	1058	1231	103	1,559,480	<b>23,977,298</b>	1,218,209	18,730,185	<b>18.73</b>	<b>27</b>
2052	683	1292	1111	1292	108	1,637,454	<b>25,614,753</b>	1,279,119	20,009,305	<b>20.01</b>	<b>28</b>
2053	717	1357	1166	1357	113	1,719,327	<b>27,334,080</b>	1,343,075	21,352,380	<b>21.35</b>	<b>29</b>
2054	753	1425	1225	1425	119	1,805,293	<b>29,139,373</b>	1,410,229	22,762,609	<b>22.76</b>	<b>30</b>